

## Bibliography of birds of Nepal

Compiled by Tim and Carol Inskipp

This bibliography attempts to include all published works and papers (and some unpublished items referring to birds in the wild in Nepal. It does not include items referring to birds in captivity, bird conservation awareness, nor to those referring only to anatomical/physiological aspects. We intend to update the bibliography regularly and welcome additions and corrections. Please send to [inskip@btinternet.com](mailto:inskip@btinternet.com)

11 April 2012

1. Aarestrup, C., Andersen, P. A., Falck, J., Bühring, A., Meilstrup, H. and Tingvad, N. (1971) Systematic list of birds seen in India, Nepal, Pakistan, Afghanistan, Iran, USSR and Turkey, November 1970 to May 1971. Unpublished.
2. Abdulali, H. (1968a) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 1 Gaviiformes to Ciconiiformes. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65(1): 182-199.
3. Abdulali, H. (1968b) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 2 Anseriformes. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65(2): 418-430.
4. Abdulali, H. (1968c) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 3 Falconiformes. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65(3): 696-723.
5. Abdulali, H. (1969a) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 4 Megapodidae, Phasianidae, Turnicidae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66: 251-285.
6. Abdulali, H. (1969b) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 5 Gruidae to Charadriidae (Charadriinae). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66: 542-559.
7. Abdulali, H. (1970a) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 6 Scolopacinae (part). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 67(1): 51-56.
8. Abdulali, H. (1970b) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 7 Scolopacinae (part) to Laridae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 67(2): 279-298.
9. Abdulali, H. (1971a) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 8 Pteroclididae and Columbidae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68(1): 127-152.
10. Abdulali, H. (1971b) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 9 Psittacidae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68(2): 328-338.
11. Abdulali, H. (1971c) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 10 Cuculidae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68(3): 756-772.
12. Abdulali, H. (1972a) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 11 Strigidae and Caprimulgidae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 69(1): 102-129.
13. Abdulali, H. (1972b) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 12 Apodidae and Trogonidae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 69(2): 378-389.
14. Abdulali, H. (1972c) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 13 Alcedinidae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 69(3): 538-546.
15. Abdulali, H. (1972d) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 11 Strigidae and Caprimulgidae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 69(1): 102-129.
16. Abdulali, H. (1973a) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 14 Meropidae and Coraciidae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 70(1): 147-155.
17. Abdulali, H. (1973b) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 15 Upupidae and Bucerotidae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 70(2): 339-345.
18. Abdulali, H. (1974) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 16 Capitonidae, Indicatoridae and Picidae (part). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 71(2): 244-265.
19. Abdulali, H. (1975a) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 17 Picidae (concluded). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 72(1): 113-131.
20. Abdulali, H. (1975b) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 18 Eurylaimidae, Pittidae, Alaudidae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 72(2): 477-505.
21. Abdulali, H. (1976a) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 19 Hirundinidae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 73(2): 348-355.
22. Abdulali, H. (1976b) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 20 Laniidae, Oriolidae, Dicruridae, Artamidae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 73(3): 491-515.
23. Abdulali, H. (1978) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 21 Sturnidae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 75(2): 373-384.
24. Abdulali, H. (1980) Catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 22 Corvidae, Bombycillidae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 77(1): 81-89.
25. Abdulali, H. (1981) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 23 Campephagidae and Irenidae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 78(2): 261-286.
26. Abdulali, H. (1982a) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 24 Pycnonotidae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 79(1): 135-145.
27. Abdulali, H. (1982b) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 25 Muscicapidae (Timaliinae) (part). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 79(2): 336-360.
28. Abdulali, H. (1982c) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 26 Muscicapidae (Timaliinae) (contd.). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 79(3): 607-619.

29. Abdulali, H. (1983a) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 27 Muscicapidae (Timaliinae) (contd.). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 80: 149-165.
30. Abdulali, H. (1983b) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 28 Muscicapidae (Timaliinae) (contd.). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 80: 349-369.
31. Abdulali, H. (1985) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 29 Muscicapidae (Muscicapinae, Pachycephalinae). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 82: 87-113.
32. Abdulali, H. (1986a) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 30 Muscicapidae (Sylviinae). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83: 130-163.
33. Abdulali, H. (1986b) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 31 Muscicapidae (Sylviinae) (contd). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 83: 339-359.
34. Abdulali, H. (1987) A catalogue of the birds in the collection of Bombay Natural History Society - 32 Muscicapidae (Turdinae). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 84: 105-125.
35. Academy of Natural Sciences Philadelphia (2008) Ornithology collection: Nepal specimens.  
[http://clade.ansp.org/ornithology/index.php?page=results&sex=unspecified&ans\\_number=&genus=&species=&country=nepal&state\\_province=&county=](http://clade.ansp.org/ornithology/index.php?page=results&sex=unspecified&ans_number=&genus=&species=&country=nepal&state_province=&county=) and  
<http://128.32.146.144/pres/PresentationServlet?action=menu&loc=http%3A%2F%2Fbnhm.berkeley.edu%2Fmanis%2FDWC%2FDarwin2ORNISInfo.xml&reqType=search>
36. Acharya, (Sharma) R. (2002) Bird diversity of Upper Mustang, Nepal. Unpublished report. 13pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2002\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2002_003.pdf)
37. Acharya, (Sharma), R. (2003) Preliminary survey of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in lower Kaligandaki valley, Mustang. Report to King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation/Annapurna Conservation Area Project. Unpublished.
38. Acharya, (Sharma), R. (2004a) Sighting of Forest Wagtail *Dendronanthus indicus*: a new species for Annapurna Conservation Area. *Danphe* 13(3/4): 6.
39. Acharya, (Sharma), R. (2004b) Raptor-people relationship in Upper Mustang. *Danphe* 14(1/2): 10.
40. Acharya, (Sharma), R. (2004c) Survey of birds of prey in Upper Mustang, Nepal. Unpublished. 27pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004_003.pdf)
41. Acharya, (Sharma), R. (2004d) Survey of the Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) (Hardwicke, 1827) in lower Kali Gandaki valley, Mustang, Nepal. Report to King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Annapurna Conservation Area Project, Nepal; World Pheasant Association, UK; School of Environmental Management and Sustainable Development, Nepal. Unpublished. 43pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004_005.pdf)
42. Acharya, (Sharma), R. (2004e) [*Birds an interesting fact.*] Kathmandu: Oriental Bird Club, Central Zoo/Nepal Trust for Nature Conservation and Bird Conservation Nepal. (In Nepali).
43. Acharya, (Sharma), R. (2005a) [*Cheer conservation booklet.*] Kathmandu: Nepal Trust for Nature Conservation and Friends of Nature Nepal. (In Nepali).
44. Acharya, (Sharma), R. (2005b) Report on Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) and Demoiselle Crane (*Grus virgo*) conservation programme in lower Mustang of Nepal. 13pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2005\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2005_005.pdf)
45. Acharya, (Sharma), R. (2006a) Does Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* exist east of Kaligandaki Valley, Nepal? *Danphe* 15(1): 7-8.
46. Acharya, (Sharma), R. (2006b) Status of Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* Hume 1869 and ethno-vulture relationship in Upper Mustang, Nepal. MSc thesis, SchEMs, Kathmandu. 57pp.  
<http://www.fonnepal.org/Downloads/STATUS%20OF%20HIMALAYAN%20GRIFFON%20Gyps%20himalayensis%20Hume,%201869.pdf>
47. Acharya, (Sharma) R. (2007) Cheer Pheasant and Demoiselle Crane conservation programme in lower Mustang. *Danphe* 16(1): 45-46. <http://www.birdlifenepal.org/publication.php>
48. Acharya, (Sharma), R. (2011) Final report on owl conservation campaign (Tanahu, Dhading and Kaski districts). Submitted to World Owl Trust and Friends of Nature. Unpublished.
49. Acharya, (Sharma) R., Cuthbert, R., Baral, H. S. and Chaudhary, A. (2010) Rapid decline of the Bearded Vulture *Gypaetus barbatus* in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *Forktail*.26:117-120.
50. Acharya, (Sharma) R., Cuthbert, R., Baral, H. S. and Shah, K. B. (2009) Rapid population declines of Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 19: 91-107.  
[http://journals.cambridge.org/download.php?file=%2FBCI%2FBCI19\\_01%2FS0959270908007417a.pdf&code=50f17cdd0fdea613a467b20ce538f628](http://journals.cambridge.org/download.php?file=%2FBCI%2FBCI19_01%2FS0959270908007417a.pdf&code=50f17cdd0fdea613a467b20ce538f628)
51. Acharya, (Sharma) R. and Ghimirey, Y. (2009a) Preliminary report on hunting and trade of Eurasian Eagle Owl (*Bubo bubo*) in Nepal. Unpublished. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2009\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2009_002.pdf)
52. Acharya, (Sharma) R. and Ghimirey, Y. (2009b) Final report on assessment of status, threats and the ethno-ornithological relationship and its extension for the conservation of owl in Nepal. Submitted to World Owl Trust, U.K. [http://www.owls.org/nepal\\_final\\_owl\\_report\\_july\\_2009.pdf](http://www.owls.org/nepal_final_owl_report_july_2009.pdf)
53. Acharya, (Sharma), R., Thapa, S. and Ghimirey, Y. (2006) Monitoring of the Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in lower Kaligandaki valley, Mustang, Nepal. Report to King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Annapurna Conservation Area Project. Unpublished. 17pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2006\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2006_002.pdf)
54. Adcock, A. and Naylor, M. (2011) Nepal 23 November 2010 – 4 January 2011.  
[http://www.surfbirds.com/trip\\_report.php?id=1956](http://www.surfbirds.com/trip_report.php?id=1956)

55. Adhikari, Y. (2002) School Green Club Programme in Chitwan. *Danphe* 11(1): 41.
56. Adhikari, R., Karmacharya, R., Adhikari, Y. and Sapkota, D. R. (2000) The birds of Barandbahar. Bird Education Society. Unpublished. 11pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000_003.pdf)
57. Ahmed, A.(2010) Imperilled customers of the night: a study on illegal trade trapping and use of owls in India. Traffic India and WWF-India, Delhi, India. [http://www.traffic.org/publication/10\\_Imperilled\\_Custodians.pdf](http://www.traffic.org/publication/10_Imperilled_Custodians.pdf)
58. Allay, B. 2009. Breeding success of Lesser Adjutant Storks (*Leptoptilos javanicus*) in and around Koshi Tappu wildlife Reserve, Nepal, Unpublished M.Sc Thesis, Department of Zoology, Tribhuvan University, Nepal.
59. Ali, S. (1962) *The birds of Sikkim*. Madras: Oxford University Press.
60. Ali, S., Daniel, J. C. and Rahmani, A. R. (1986) *Study of ecology of certain endangered species of wildlife and their habitats. The floricans*. Annual Report I, 1984–85. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
61. Ali, S. and Ripley, S. D. (1978) *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan*, 1 (Second edition). New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
62. Ali, S. and Ripley, S. D. (1980) *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan*, 2 (Second edition). New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
63. Ali, S. and Ripley, S. D. (1981) *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan*, 3 (Second edition). New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
64. Ali, S. and Ripley, S. D. (1983) *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan*, 4 (Second edition). New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
65. Ali, S. and Ripley, S. D. (1987a) *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan*, 5. New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
66. Ali, S. and Ripley, S.D. (1987b) *Compact handbook of the Birds of India and Pakistan*. New Delhi: Bombay Natural History Society.
67. Ali, S. and Ripley, S. D. (1996a) *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan*, 6. (Second edition) New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
68. Ali, S. and Ripley, S. D. (1996b) *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan*, 7. (Second edition) New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
69. Ali, S. and Ripley, S. D. (1997) *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan*, 8. (Second edition) New Delh, India: Oxford University Press.
70. Ali, S. and Ripley, S. D. (1998) *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan*, 9. (Second edition) New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
71. Ali, S. and Ripley, S. D. (1999) *Handbook of the birds of India and Pakistan*, 10. (Second edition) New Delhi, India: Oxford University Press.
72. Alind, P. (1986) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February - March 1986. Unpublished.
73. Alström, P. and Olsson, U. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1983. Unpublished. 13pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1983\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1983_002.pdf)
74. Alström, P. and Olsson, U. (1999) The Golden-spectacled Warbler: a complex of sibling species, including a previously undescribed species. *Ibis* 141: 545-568.
75. Amatya, D. B. (1997) A report on wildlife issues in the Kanchanjunga region. Pp. 37-43 in Rastogi, A., Shengi, P. and Amatya, D. Regional consultation on conservation of Kanchanjunga Mountain Ecosystem. WWF Nepal programme and International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development, Kathmandu.
76. Ameels, M. (2005) Nepal March-April 2005. [http://www.surfbirds.com/trip\\_report.php?id=674](http://www.surfbirds.com/trip_report.php?id=674)
77. American Museum of Natural History (AMNH) (2008) AMNH ornithology collection: Nepal bird specimens. <http://www.museum.lsu.edu/~remsen/AVECOLlections.html> and <http://128.32.146.144/pres/PresentationServlet?action=menu&loc=http%3A%2F%2Fbnhm.berkeley.edu%2Fmans%2FDwC%2Fdarwin2ORNISInfo.xml&reqType=search>
78. Andell, P. *et al.* (1982) Nepal Norra Indien, 1982. Unpublished.
79. Andersen, U., Madsen, P.-E. and Molgaard, E. (1986) *Fugleagttagelser fra Nepal - Indien Vinteren 1984-85*. Copenhagen: Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings. 23pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985\\_012.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985_012.pdf)
80. Andrews, T. (1986) Notes on birds recorded in northern India and Nepal, winter 1984–1985. Unpublished. 37pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985\\_020.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985_020.pdf)
81. Anon. (1886) A catalogue of the birds contained in the collection of Sir William Jardine, Bart. 1-210. London, UK: Messrs Puttick and Simpson.
82. Anon. (1976a) Bird sightings (and other things). *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No.35, November 1976.
83. Anon. (1976b) Saturday morning bird walk. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No.32, August 1976.
84. Anon. (1977a) A new record for the Valley. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No.40, April 1977.
85. Anon. (1977b) Observation. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No.39, March 1977.
86. Anon. (1977c) Recent observations. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No. 42, June 1977.
87. Anon. (1977d) Tawny Pipit in Nepal. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No. 41, May 1977.
88. Anon. (1979) Some interesting bird sightings. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter*, September 1979.
89. Anon. (1981a) List of bird specimens from Nepal in the collection of the Bombay Natural History Society. Unpublished.
90. Anon. (1981b) List of some birds specimens from Nepal in the collection of R.L. Fleming, 1957-73. Unpublished.
91. Anon. (1983a) List of bird specimens collected by C. O. Maser from Nepal in 1967, held in the Chicago Field Museum of Natural History. Unpublished.
92. Anon. (1983b) List of bird specimens collected by E. W. Cronin Jr. from Nepal in 1973, held in the Chicago Field Museum of Natural History. Unpublished.

93. Anon. (1983c) List of bird specimens collected by R. L. Fleming Sr. and R. L. Fleming Jr. from Nepal 1965-71, held in the Chicago Field Museum of Natural History. Unpublished.
94. Anon. (1983e) Survey of Nepal's far Western Hills (Saipal 82). *Newsletter International Council Bird Preservation* 5(1).
95. Anon. (1988a) A check-list of birds recorded at Machan, Royal Chitwan National Park. Unpublished.
96. Anon. (1988b) List of bird specimens collected by E. Cronin Jr. from the Arun River watershed, 1972-1974, stored in the Kathmandu Natural History Museum. Unpublished.
97. Anon. (1988c) Himalayan pheasants & Ghasa. *Wildlife Nepal* 4:1. Newsletter of Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation.
98. Anon. (1988d) Tourist and Brahminy Ducks. *Wildlife Nepal* 4:2. Newsletter of Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation.
99. Anon. (1989) Sarus threatened. *Wildlife Nepal* 7:1. Newsletter of Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation.
100. Anon. (1991a) Rare Bengal Florican. *Wildlife Nepal* 12:2. Newsletter of Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Nepal. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1991\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1991_001.pdf)
101. Anon. (1991b) Status of big waders. *Wildlife Nepal* 13:2. Newsletter of Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Nepal. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1991\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1991_002.pdf)
102. Anon. (1992a) Another added on Nepal's list. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1-2: 5.
103. Anon. (1992b) Recently seen! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1-2: 2-3.
104. Anon. (1992c) Ornithological survey of Chitlang (1991-1992). *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 3: 1-2.
105. Anon. (1992d) Hunting persists in Koshi area. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 3: 2.
106. Anon. (1992e) Recently seen! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 3:2-3.
107. Anon. (1992f) Taudaha Bird Observatory station. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1(4): 1.
108. Anon. (1992g) Ghodaghodi Lake survey. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1(4): 1.
109. Anon. (1992h) Waterfowl and wetland counting initiated. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1(4): 1.
110. Anon. (1994) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 19:66.
111. Anon. (1995a) Rescue of Saker *Falco cherrug*. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4(1): 1.
112. Anon. (1995b) Operation New World, Nepal 24 March–9 April 1995. Unpublished birdwatching report.
113. Anon. (1997a) Bird status updates for some protected areas of lowland Nepal. *Danphe* 6(4): 12.
114. Anon. (1997b) World Wetland Day. *Danphe* 6(1): 5.
115. Anon. (1998) Khaste Tal under threat. *Danphe* 7(3/4): 1
116. Anon. (1999) Scientific bird names with 'nivalensis'. *Danphe* 8(1): 1
117. Anon. (2002) Vulture records, Annapurna Conservation Area 1970s-2001. Unpublished report.
118. Anon. (2003) Pipar Conservation Plan. World Pheasant Association, Annapurna Conservation Area Project and Bird Conservation Nepal. Unpublished.
119. Anon. (2004a) Report of the International South Asian Vulture Workshop, 12-14 February, Parwanoo, India. IASVRPW International South Asian Vulture Recovery Plan Workshop. *Buceros*, 9, pp. 1-48. <http://www.vulturerescue.org>
120. Anon. (2004b) Conservation and attraction of bird species. *Nepal travel reporter* VII (28), 5-11 January 2004. <http://www.nepalnature.com/news1.asp>
121. Anon. (2004c) National bird of Nepal endangered due to poaching. Nepalnews.com May 2004. [http://www.nepalnewsarchive.com.np/archive/2004/may/arc\\_may04\\_27.htm](http://www.nepalnewsarchive.com.np/archive/2004/may/arc_may04_27.htm)
122. Anon. (2006a) Drug ban gives vultures a fighting chance. *The Kathmandu Post* 28 July 2006. <http://www.kantipuronline.com/kolnews.php?&nid=81045>
123. Anon. (2006b) The cranes: status survey and conservation action plan. Sarus Crane *Grus antigone*. United States Geological Survey, Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center, Jamestown, North Dakota, USA. <http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/birds/cranes/grusanti.htm>
124. Anon. (2006c) WPA around the world: highlights from the chapters. *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association* 2005/2006: 11
125. Anon. (2007a) Indigenous pheasant hunting techniques in Far West Nepal. *WPA News* 78: 15.
126. Anon. (2007b) Asian vulture crisis 2006 report. The Peregrine Fund, Boise Idaho, USA. [http://www.peregrinefund.org/archived\\_conserve.asp?mode=view&ConserveID=131&category=Asian Vulture Crisis&conserveid1=73](http://www.peregrinefund.org/archived_conserve.asp?mode=view&ConserveID=131&category=Asian Vulture Crisis&conserveid1=73)
127. Anon. (2008a) Sunbird tours cumulative bird list. [www.sunbirdtours.co.uk/documents/Webpage-Nepal.pdf](http://www.sunbirdtours.co.uk/documents/Webpage-Nepal.pdf)
128. Anon. (2008b) *The Pipar project: a conservation success*. UK: The World Pheasant Association.
129. Anon. (2008c) Asian Wetland Midwinter Waterbird Count, Nepal data, January 2008. Unpublished.
130. Anon. (2008d) Vulture Conservation Programme. *Danphe* 17(2): 11. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
131. Anon. (2008e) Vulture Conservation Programme. *Danphe* 17(4): 10-11. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
132. Anon. (2008f) WPA around the world: highlights from the chapters. *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association* 2007/2008: 11
133. Anon. (2009a) Asian Wetland Midwinter Waterbird Count, Nepal data, January 2009. Unpublished.
134. Anon. (2009b) Project updates. Catching of vultures for the Vulture Conservation and Breeding Center. *Danphe* 18(2): 12. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
135. Anon. (2009c) News. East-West highway transect survey. *Danphe* 18(2): 12. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
136. Anon. (2009d) Vulture breeding aviary setup. *Danphe* 18(4): 9. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
137. Anon. (2009e) WPA around the world: highlights from the chapters. *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association* 2008/2009): 11

138. Anon. (2010a) Pheasants and schools at Pipar in the Annapurna Himalaya, Nepal  
[http://pheasant.org.uk/cons\\_scasia\\_pipar.aspx](http://pheasant.org.uk/cons_scasia_pipar.aspx)
139. Anon (2010b) Vulture Safe Zone in Pokhara and Kailali. *Danphe* 19(1): 10. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
140. Anon. (2010c) Vulture conservation. *Danphe* 19(2/3): 12-13. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
141. Anon. (2010d) WPA around the world: highlights from the chapters. *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association* 2009/2010: 11.
142. Anon. (2010e) Surveys at Nawalparasai. *Danphe* 19(4): 8. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
143. Anon. (2010f) Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* survey at Chitwan National Park. *Danphe* 19(4):9-10.  
<http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
144. Anon (2010g) Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* survey at Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve. *Danphe* 19(4):10.  
<http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
145. Anon. (2011a) Declaration of diclofenac free zones. *Danphe* 20(1): 10. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
146. Anon. (2011b) Vulture conservation.Highway road transect survey. *Danphe* 20(2): 9.  
<http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
147. Anon (2011c) Bird survey in the Indrawati River basin. *Danphe* 20(2): 10. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
148. Anyon-Smith, S., Regmi, B., Sheils, D. and Virtue, B. (2000). A checklist of birds recorded in Rara National Park. Unpublished.
149. Arjal, N. (1976a) Birds in the Lukla-Syangboche area. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No.36, December 1976.
150. Arjal, N. (1976b) Sighting of Red-footed Falcons and Lesser Kestrels in Pokhara. *Nepal Nature Conservation Newsletter* No.31, July 1976.
151. Arlow, S. (2002) Nepal 5<sup>th</sup>-18<sup>th</sup> February 2002. [http://www.surfbirds.com/trip\\_report.php?id=358](http://www.surfbirds.com/trip_report.php?id=358)
152. Armstrong, R. and S. (2001) Little Owl *Athene noctua* in the Everest region. *Danphe* 10(3/4): 1.
153. Aryal, A. (2004a) Preliminary report on a survey of Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* in Kapilvastu and Rupandehi districts between October and December 2003. Report to Oriental Bird Club, Unpublished.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004_008.pdf)
154. Aryal, A. (2004b) Status of important wetlands of Rupandehi and Kapilvastu Districts of Nepal. A report submitted to Bird Conservation Nepal. Unpublished. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004_001.pdf)
155. Aryal, A., Brunton,D., Pandit, R.,Shrestha, T. K., Lord., J. Koirala, R. K., Thapa, Y. B. Adhikari, B. Ji, W. and Raubenheimer, D. (2012) Biological diversity and management regimes of the northern Barandabhar Forest Corridor: an essential habitat for ecological connectivity in Nepal. *Tropical Conservation Science* 5 (1):38-49.  
[http://tropicalconservationscience.mongabay.com/public/old/tropicalconservationscience/\\_/ojs/index.php/tcs/article/view/243/168](http://tropicalconservationscience.mongabay.com/public/old/tropicalconservationscience/_/ojs/index.php/tcs/article/view/243/168)
156. Aryal, A., Shrestha, T. K., Sen, D. S., Upreti, B. and Gautam, N. (2009) Conservation regime and local population ecology of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*) in west-central region of Nepal. *Journal of Wetlands Ecology* 3: 1-11.
157. Austin, T. (1999) Nepal, March 18<sup>th</sup> – April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1999. <http://apiaster.co.uk/birdingetc3/BirdingEtc2/Reports/Nepal.html>
158. Babbington, J. (1989) A report on the birds of Nepal, March 13<sup>th</sup> – April 14<sup>th</sup>. Unpublished. 11pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989_006.pdf)
159. Baietto, M., Masin, S., Vaghi, S. and Padoa-Schioppa, E. (2007) Observation of Red-billed Chough (*Pyrrhocorax pyrrhocorax*) removing fur from Himalayan Tahr (*Hemitragus jemhalicus*). *Research Journal of Biological Sciences* 2(1): 89-90.
160. Bailey, F. M. (1938) Register of bird specimens collected in Nepal 1935–38, and presented to the British Museum (Natural History). Unpublished. 40pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1938\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1938_001.pdf)
161. Baker, E. C. S. (1922-1930) *Fauna of British India: Birds*. 2nd edition, 8 vols. London, UK: Taylor and Francis.
162. Baker, E. C. S. (1923) *A hand-list of genera and species of birds of the Indian Empire*. Bombay, India: R. O. Spence.
163. Baker, T. (1981) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1981. Unpublished. 30pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1981\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1981_002.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1981\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1981_007.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1981\\_012.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1981_012.pdf)
164. Baker, T. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February – March 1983. Unpublished. 9pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1983\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1983_005.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1983\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1983_006.pdf)
165. Baral, H. R. (2002) Collapse of vulture populations in Lumbini. *Danphe* 11(4): 4-5.
166. Baral, H. S. (1990a) Notes on birds recorded at Gaida Wildlife Camp, Royal Chitwan National Park, 1988–1990. Unpublished. 2pp.
167. Baral, H. S. (1990b) A checklist of birds seen at Royal Bardia National Park (18<sup>th</sup> – 21<sup>st</sup> Dec 1990). Unpublished. 7pp.
168. Baral, H. S. (1991a) Some notes on Bengal Florican (*Houbaropsis bengalensis*) of Nepal with reference to Chitwan. Unpublished. 3pp.
169. Baral, H. S. (1991b) Some notes on birds recorded around Dhangadhi, 1989 and 1991. Unpublished. 3pp.
170. Baral, H. S. (1991c) A checklist of birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished.
171. Baral, H.S. (1991d) Birds watched in Chitwan 1990-1999. Unpublished. 2pp.
172. Baral, H. S. (1992a) *Ghodaghodi Lake system. A national treasure*. A report to Asian Wetland Bureau, Dept of Forestry, HMG, Nepal, Dept of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, HMG, Nepal, ICBP, IUCN. Kathmandu: Nepal Bird Watching Club, Unpublished. 12pp.
173. Baral, H. S. (1992b) Forests of Mai valley. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1-2: 4.

174. Baral, H. S. (1992c) From Ghodaghodi Lake system and Tikauli's Hazari Lake system. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Bulletin* 1-2: 4-5.
175. Baral, H. S. (1992d) Some notes on birds recorded in Langtang valley of central Nepal, 1991-1992. Unpublished. 38pp.
176. Baral, H. S. (1992e) A checklist of birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished.
177. Baral, H. S. (1992f) Birds at Malekhu 1991. Unpublished. 2pp.
178. Baral, H. S. (1993a) Notes on birds recorded throughout Nepal, 1989-1993. Unpublished.
179. Baral, H. S. (1993b). Behavioural notes on Jungle Crow (*Corvus macrorhynchos*) of Khumbu area. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 2(3): 1-2.
180. Baral, H. S. (1993c) New heronries at Koshi Tappu. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 2(4): 1-2.
181. Baral, H. S. (1993d) Birds recorded in and around Lumbini, Rupandehi District. Unpublished report. 5pp.
182. Baral, H. S. (1993e) List of birds seen at Koshi, October – November 1993. Unpublished.
183. Baral, H. S. (1993f) Mount Everest and the Gokyo Lakes of Nepal, 19 May – 3 June 1993. Unpublished. 4pp.
184. Baral, H. S. (1993g) Birds recorded in Koshi, Chitwan and Sagarmatha, 1989-1993. Unpublished. 4pp.
185. Baral, H. S. (1993h) (1993g) Status of storks, ibises and spoonbills in Nepal. *SIS Newsletter* 6 (1/2): 6–8.
186. Baral, H. S. (1994a) Breeding of Northern Wren (*Troglodytes troglodytes nipalensis*) in upper Khumbu. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 3(1): 4-5.
187. Baral, H. S. (1994b) Polygamy in Asian Paradise Flycatcher. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 3(4): 1 & 7.
188. Baral, H. S. (1994c) Birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished.
189. Baral, H. S. (1995a) Phulchoki: a paradise for birdwatchers! *Sanctuary Asia* 15(5): 60-62.
190. Baral, H. S. (1995b) Some notes on Bengal Florican. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4(2): 5.
191. Baral, H. S. (1995c) Black-necked Stork endangered. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 35(4): 74-75.
192. Baral, H. S. (1995d) Phulchoki: bird paradise. *Sanctuary Asia* 15(5): 58-62.
193. Baral, H. S. (1995/1996) Grassland birds of Nepal. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4(4)/5(1): 4.
194. Baral, H. S. (1996a) An introduction to Shikari Tal, Sukila Phanta Wildlife Reserve. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5(2): 4-5.
195. Baral, H. S. (1996b) Effects of flood on Asian Openbills *Anastomas oscitans*: a case study at Royal Chitwan National Park. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5(4): 4.
196. Baral, H. S. (1996c) Hodgson's Pied (White) Wagtail *Motacilla alba alboides* Hodgson, breeding in Kyangjin Gompa Langtang National Park. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5(3): 6-7.
197. Baral, H. S. (1996d) Avifauna of Bees Hazari Tal, Chitwan. A report to IUCN-Nepal office. Unpublished. 23pp.
198. Baral, H. S. (1996e) Fauna of terai wetlands. A report submitted to The World Conservation Union (IUCN) Nepal. Bird Conservation Nepal, Kathmandu. Unpublished. 23pp.
199. Baral, H. S. (1997a) Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striatus* in Nepal. *Danphe* 6(2): 5-6.
200. Baral, H. S. (1997b) Sukla Phanta: a grassland reserve of international importance. *Danphe* 6(3): 6-8.
201. Baral, H. S. (1997c) *Birds of Chitwan*. Kathmandu: Bird Conservation Nepal.
202. Baral, H. S. (1997d) Taudaha Pond Restoration Trust. A report to the King Mahendra Netherlands Trust for Nature Conservation. Unpublished. 14pp.
203. Baral, H. S. (1997e) Birds and Mammals recorded in Kathmandu, Suklaphanta, Chitwan, Kailali, May-Nov 1997. Unpublished.
204. Baral, H. S. (1997f) Birds recorded in Kathmandu, Chitwan, Koshi, Kali Gandaki, Dec 1996-Aug 1997. Unpublished.
205. Baral, H. S. (1998a) Status, distribution and habitat preferences of Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* in Nepal. *Ibisbill* 1: 35-70.
206. Baral, H. S. (1998b) Hodgson's Bushchat *Saxicola insignis* Gray and Gray 1846 in Nepal. Report to Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation (HMG, Nepal), Biodiversity Support Program (USA) and Oriental Bird Club (UK). Unpublished. 47pp.
207. Baral, H. S. (1998c) Birds recorded at Ghodaghodi Tal 1987-1998. Unpublished. 27pp.
208. Baral, H. S. (1998d) Finn's Weaver *Ploceus megarhynchus* and Singing Bushlark *Mirafra cantillans*: two new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 13: 129-130.
209. Baral, H. S. (1998e) Birds recorded in lowland Nepal during grassland bird study programme. Unpublished.
210. Baral, H. S. (1998f) Record of Indian Spotted Eagle at Sukla Phanta, May 1998. Unpublished.
211. Baral, H. S. (1999a) Decline of wetland dependent birds in Nepal with reference to Chitwan. *Danphe* 8(1): 4-5.
212. Baral, H. S. (1999b) Hodgson's Bushchat in Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 30: 15-16.
213. Baral, H. S. (2000a) Bird conservation. Pp. 22-27 in Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. 2000. *Birds of Nepal*. London, UK: Christopher Helm.
214. Baral, H. S. (2000b) Notes on distribution of some grassland birds in Nepal with reference to Sukla Phanta. *Danphe* 9(3): 6-7.
215. Baral, H. S. (2000c) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, February 2000. Naturetrek. Unpublished.
216. Baral, H. S. (2000d) Early response on the decline of two species of *Gyps* vulture in Nepal with reference to Chitwan Kathmandu: Himalayan Nature. [http://himalayannature.org/index/uploads/publication/nepal\\_vultures.pdf](http://himalayannature.org/index/uploads/publication/nepal_vultures.pdf)
217. Baral, H. S. (2000e) Does Himalayan Quail *Ophrysia superciliosa* exist in Nepal? *Prakriti* 4(2): 10-11.
218. Baral, H. S. (2000f) Birds recorded in Mustang, Kaligandaki and Chitwan National Park 1999-2000. Unpublished.
219. Baral, H. S. (2001a) On the feeding behaviour of Streak-throated Woodpecker *Picus myrmecophagus* (sic) in Sukila Phanta Wildlife Reserve, west Nepal. *Danphe* 10(1/2): 3.
220. Baral, H. S. (2001b) Ringing studies on the passerine birds at Koshi Tappu. *Danphe* 10(3/4): 5-7.
221. Baral, H. S. (2001c) Community structure and habitat associations of lowland grassland birds in Nepal. PhD thesis, University of Amsterdam, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Unpublished.

222. Baral, H. S. (2001d) Studies on the migration of passerine birds in lowland Nepal. A report to the International Trust for Nature Conservation. Unpublished. 21pp.
223. Baral, H. S. (2001e) Filling the gaps in conservation. *Environmental Panchhi* Pp. 13-14. Sauraha: Bird Education Society.
224. Baral, H. S. (2002a) Invasive weed threatens protected area. *Danphe* 11(3): 10-11.
225. Baral, H. S. (2002b) Impact of climate change on Nepal's birds. *Danphe* 11(4): 6.
226. Baral, H. S. (2002c) Status, distribution, and ecology of Grey-crowned Prinia *Prinia cinereocapilla* with new data from Nepal. *Danphe* 11(1): 21-24.
227. Baral, H. S. (2002d) Overview of the Galliformes of Nepal and their conservation status. Pp. 14-16 in *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the Second International Galliformes Symposium, 24-26 September 2000, Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
228. Baral, H. S. (2003a) Ornitholidays Nepal bird checklist, 9-24 February 2003. Unpublished.
229. Baral, H. S. (2003b) Sukila Phanta: a tourism focal point for far west. *Nepal My Destination* March/April pp.20-21.
230. Baral, H. S. (2003c) A checklist of birds recorded at Phulchoki May 2003. Unpublished.
231. Baral, H. S. (2003d) Himalayan challenge. *BBC Wildlife* 21(5): 42-45.
232. Baral, H. S. (2004a) Population status, breeding and habitat preference of Lesser Adjutant in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and surrounding areas, east Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 2: 82.
233. Baral, H. S. (2004b) Population status, breeding success and habitat preference of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and surrounding areas, east Nepal. A report to the Oriental Bird Club, UK. Unpublished. 16pp.
234. Baral, H. S. (2004c) Status, distribution, ecology and behaviour of White-tailed Stonechat *Saxicola leucura* in Nepal with reference to the Indian subcontinent. *Newsletter for Ornithologists* 1(5): 66-67.
235. Baral, H. S. (2004d) Bird conservation in Nepal. *Mistnet* 5(3/4): 8-9.
236. Baral, H. S. (2004e). Koshi Tappu: a Shangri-La for birds. *Nepal My Destination* 2(2): 32-34.
237. Baral, H. S. (2004d) Nepal. *Newsletter of the Asian Waterbird Census* 7: 6.
238. Baral, H. S. (2005a) Waterbird count report Nepal 2005. *Danphe* 14(1/2): 11.
239. Baral, H. S. (2005b) Status and conservation of Nepal's Galliformes: an update. Pp. 1-4 in R. Fuller and S. Browne, eds. *Galliformes 2004. Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup> International Galliformes Symposium, Dehra Dun and Corbett National Park, India, 5<sup>th</sup>-10<sup>th</sup> April 2004*. Fordingbridge, UK: The World Pheasant Association.
240. Baral, H. S. (2005c) Surveys for Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in and around Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *Forktail* 21: 190-193.
241. Baral, H. S. (2005d) *Birds of Koshi*. Kathmandu: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Bird Conservation Nepal.
242. Baral, H. S. (2005e) Avian fauna in high altitude lakes of Nepal Himalayas. In Bishnu B. Bhandari (ed.) *High altitude wetlands of Nepal: views and reviews on conservation*. The proceedings of the national workshop on high altitude wetlands of Nepal held at WWF on 1 October 2005, Kathmandu, by Forum for Ecosystem Management.
243. Baral, H. S. (2005f) The 'sorrow of Bihar' turned into a haven for birds – Koshi Tappu. *The Britain-Nepal Society Journal* 29: 19-21.
244. Baral, H. S. (2006a) A checklist of birds and mammals recorded in Langtang National Park, April 2006. Unpublished.
245. Baral, H. S. (2006b) A checklist of birds recorded at Ghodaghodi Lake Area, November 2006. Unpublished.
246. Baral, H. S. (2006c) Birds of Chitwan. Bird Conservation Nepal. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation (DNPWC), Participatory Conservation Programme II (UNDP / PCP) and Bird Conservation Nepal (BCN).
247. Baral, H. S. (2007a) Phulchoki forests: green lungs of Kathmandu Valley. *Danphe* 16(1): 14-15.  
<http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
248. Baral, H. S. (2007b) Bird survey at Jagdishpur Reservoir and surrounding agricultural wetlands. *BirdingASIA* 8:6
249. Baral, H. S. (2007c) A checklist of birds and mammals recorded in Phulchoki, Koshi and Chitwan, February 2007. Unpublished.
250. Baral, H. S. (2007d) Natural history trip to Koshi, Chitwan and Pokhara, November 2007. Unpublished.
251. Baral, H. S. (2007e) Birds, mammals and plants of Jalthal Forest, Jhapa District, March 2007. Unpublished.
252. Baral, H. S. (2007f) A checklist of birds and mammals recorded in India and Nepal, April 2007. Unpublished.
253. Baral, H. S. (2007g) A checklist of birds, mammals, herpetofauna and plants recorded in Langtang National Park, 19-27 May 2007. Unpublished.
254. Baral, H. S. (2007h) Nepal – a birdwatching tour. Naturetrek tour report, 10-19 February 2007  
[http://www.naturetrek.co.uk/website/reports/NPL04\\_report\\_070201\\_Nepal\\_A\\_Birdwatching\\_Tour.pdf](http://www.naturetrek.co.uk/website/reports/NPL04_report_070201_Nepal_A_Birdwatching_Tour.pdf)
255. Baral, H. S. (2007i) Splendours of Nepal. Naturetrek tour report, 6-22 November 2007.  
[http://www.naturetrek.co.uk/website/reports/NPL08\\_report\\_071101\\_Splendours\\_of\\_Nepal.pdf](http://www.naturetrek.co.uk/website/reports/NPL08_report_071101_Splendours_of_Nepal.pdf)
256. Baral, H. S. (2008a) Birds of Jagdishpur Reservoir, Nepal. *Forktail* 24: 115-119.
257. Baral, H. S. (2008b) A list of birds recorded at Phulchoki-April 2008. Unpublished.
258. Baral, H. S. (2008c) Birds recorded at Sukla Phanta 2008. Unpublished.
259. Baral, H. S. (2008d) A checklist of birds recorded in Chitwan National Park, September 2008. Unpublished.
260. Baral, H. S. (2008e) Conservation breeding centre: securing future for threatened vultures. *Danphe* 17(2): 7-8.  
<http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
261. Baral, H. S. (2008f) Welcome to vulture restaurant. *BirdLife Asia Bull.* 7(3): 4-5.
262. Baral, H. S. (2008g) Himalayan wetlands and birds. In B. B. Bhandari, Seung Oh Suh and Sung Hoon Woo, eds. *Water tower of Asia: experiences in wetland management in Nepal*. Chanwon: Gyeongnam Ramsar

Environmental Foundation (GREF).

263. Baral, H. S. (2008h) Status of *Turdoides* babblers in Nepal. *Prabeg* 1(1): 95-99.
264. Baral, H. S. (2009a) A checklist of birds and mammals recorded in Sukla Phanta and Phulchoki Jan-Feb 2009. Unpublished.
265. Baral, H. S. (2009b) A checklist of birds and mammals recorded in Phulchoki, Chitwan and Koshi, February 2009. Unpublished.
266. Baral, H. S. (2009c) Pale-footed Bush-warbler *Cettia pallidipes* in Nepal with reference to its global status and distribution. *Our Nature* 7: 226-230. <http://www.nepjol.info/index.php/ON/article/view/2577>
267. Baral, H. S. (2009d) A checklist of birds and mammals recorded in Kathmandu, Chitwan and Koshi, October 2009. Unpublished.
268. Baral, H. S. (2009e) A checklist of birds recorded in Chitwan National Park and Pokhara, Dec 2008-Jan 2009. Unpublished.
269. Baral, H. S. (2009f) A record of birds seen in Pokhara-Ghandruk-Chitwan, December 2009 during Charles Sturt University Student Programme. Unpublished.
270. Baral, H. S. (2009g) Updated status of Nepal's wetland birds. *Banko Janakari Wetlands Special Issue*: 30-35. <http://www.nepjol.info/index.php/BANKO/issue/view/171>
271. Baral, H. S. (2009h) Galliform conservation in Nepal. *International Journal of Galliformes Conservation* 1: 6-8.
272. Baral, H. S. (2009i) Nepal – a birdwatching tour. Naturetrek tour report, 7-16 February 2009. [http://www.naturetrek.co.uk/website/reports/NPL04\\_report\\_090201\\_Nepal\\_A\\_Birdwatching\\_tour.pdf](http://www.naturetrek.co.uk/website/reports/NPL04_report_090201_Nepal_A_Birdwatching_tour.pdf)
273. Baral, H. S. (2009j) Protected birds of Nepal: a review of their status, distribution and habitat. *The Initiation* 3: 66-80.
274. Baral, H. S. (2009k) Community managed vulture restaurants help save Nepal's vultures. *Central Zoo Newsletter* 13(36): 4.
275. Baral, H. S. (2010a) Birds recorded in Kathmandu, Pokhara, Chitwan and Koshi, Feb-March 2010. Unpublished.
276. Baral, H. S. (2010b) Birds recorded in Koshi, Chitwan and Kathmandu March 2010. Unpublished.
277. Baral, H. S. (2010c) Birds recorded during a canoe trip from Sauraha to Dumaria, Rapti River, Chitwan. Unpublished.
278. Baral, H. S. (2010d) Asian Wetland Count, Midwinter Waterbird Count Data Nepal, January 2010. Unpublished.
279. Baral, H. S. (2010e) From the field, notes from Nepal. *WPA News* 85:4.
280. Baral, H. S. (2010f) From the field: Notes from Nepal. *WPA News* 85:4.
281. Baral, H. S. (2010g) Great Hornbill: the largest forest hornbill of the world. *Central Zoo Newsletter* 14(38):4.
282. Baral, H. S. (2010h) Nepalma panchhi sarakhanka prayas ra chunautihar (Bird Conservation Efforts and Challenges in Nepal (in Nepali). *Hamro Sampada* 10(3): 7-15.
283. Baral, H. S. (2010i) Conserving Nepal's vultures. *Hamro Sampada* 10(8): 48-51.
284. Baral, H. (2011a) Status and conservation of Great Slaty Woodpecker *Mulleripicus pulverulentus* in Nepal. Preliminary report to Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Government of Nepal and Rufford Small Grants Foundation, UK. Unpublished.
285. Baral, H. S. (2011b) Great Slaty Woodpecker: world's largest living woodpecker. *Central Zoo Newsletter* 15(41): 4.
286. Baral, H. S. (in prep.) New information on the status and distribution of Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striatus* in Nepal.
287. Baral, H. S. and Basnet, D. (1993) Nepal's diverse natural wealth and its future. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 2(1): 5.
288. Baral, H. S., Basnet, S. and Chaudhary, B. in prep. Search for a lost species Himalayan Quail *Ophrysia superciliosa* in the midhills of far west Nepal.
289. Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T. and GC, S. (2007) A new subspecies of Rufous-vented Prinia *Prinia burnesii* (Aves: Cisticolidae) from Nepal. *Danphe* 16(4): 1-10. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
290. Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T. and GC, S. (2008) A substitute name for *Prinia burnesii nipalensis*. *Danphe* (17(1): 1. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
291. Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, B., Timsina, A., Bidari, K., Joshi, D. R. and Chaudhary, D. (2010) Birds recorded at Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve, Unpublished.
292. Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, H., Chaudhary, B., Timsina, A. and Bidari, K. (2010) Birds recorded in Dadeldhura, Baitadi and Kailali Districts , Unpublished.
293. Baral, H. S., Basnet, S., Pant, E. R. and Joshi, D. R. (2008) First breeding record of Finn's Weaver *Ploceus megarhynchus* in Nepal. 17(2): 5-6. [http://www.birdlifeneal.org/newsletter/danph\\_june\\_08.pdf](http://www.birdlifeneal.org/newsletter/danph_june_08.pdf)
294. Baral, H. S. and Bhandari, B. 2011. The importance of high altitude wetlands for protection of avian diversity in the Hindu Kush Himalayas. *The Initiation* 4: 96-102.
295. Baral, H. S. and Birch, G. D. (2005) A checklist of birds and mammals recorded at Koshi, Jan-Feb 2005. Unpublished.
296. Baral, H. S. and Buckton, S. (1994) Birds recorded in Makalu Barun National Park and Conservation Area, 19<sup>th</sup> November – 7<sup>th</sup> December 1994. Unpublished. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1995\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1995_003.pdf)
297. Baral, H. S. and Buckton, S. (1997a) The distribution and ecology of river birds in Langtang National Park and Likhu Khola. Report to the Oriental Bird Club. Unpublished. 6pp.
298. Baral, H. S. and Buckton, S. T. (1997b) The distribution and ecology of river birds in the Langtang National Park and Likhu Khola catchment, Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 26: 14.

299. Baral, H. S. and Chaudhary, B. (2003a) Vulture survey in lowland Nepal. A report submitted to the RSPB, UK. Unpublished.
300. Baral, H. S. and Chaudhary, B. (2003b) Birds recorded during road transect vulture survey, April-May 2003. Unpublished.
301. Baral, H. S. and Chaudhary, B. (2008) A ringing trip to Chitwan National Park, September 2008. Unpublished.
302. Baral, H. S. and Chaudhary, D. B. (2006) Status and distribution of Slender-billed Babbler *Turdoides longirostris* in Chitwan National Park, central Nepal. *Danphe* 15(4): 1-6. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
303. Baral, H. S. and Choudhary, H. (2003) *Garuda*. The Newsletter of Koshi Camp. January/February 2003.
304. Baral, H. S. and Eames, J. C. (1991) Jerdon's Babbler *Moupinia altirostris*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 6: 85-86.
305. Baral, H. S. and GC, S. (2001a) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, February 2001. Unpublished.
306. Baral, H. S. and GC, S. (2001b) A checklist of birds and mammals recorded in Nepal, February 2001. Unpublished.
307. Baral, H. S., GC, S., Giri, T., and Chaudhary, B. (2002). A checklist of birds and mammals recorded during study on *Saxicola* spp. in Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve, December 2002. Unpublished.
308. Baral, H. S., Giri, D. and Acharya, S. (2012) Bird survey of Banke National Park. Unpublished report to Banke National Park and Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation.
309. Baral, H. S., Giri, T., Armstrong, R., Armstrong, S. and Spratt, M. (1992) Langtang trek 1-24 May 1992 report. Unpublished.
310. Baral, H. S., Giri, J. B., Choudhary, H., Basnet, S., Watson, R. and Virani, M. (2002) Surveys of Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* in the Nepalese Himalayas. Report to The Peregrine Association, USA in association with Bird Conservation Nepal, Himalayan Nature. Unpublished.
311. Baral, H. S., Giri, T., Choudhary, B. and GC, S. (2003) Moustached Warbler *Acrocephalus melanopogon*: a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 12(1/2): 1-2.
312. Baral, H. S., Giri, T., Choudhary, B. and GC, S. (2004) Moustached Warbler *Acrocephalus melanopogon*: first record for Nepal. *Forktail* 20: 93.
313. Baral, H. S., Giri, J. B., GC, S., Giri, D., Bindari, B., Subedi, H. Khadka, J. B. and Baral, H. R. (2002) Vulture survey in lowland Nepal. Bird Conservation Nepal and Himalayan Nature. Report to Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, UK. Unpublished.
314. Baral, H. S., Giri, J. B., Poudel, N., Upadhyay, G. P., Watson, R. and Virani, M. (2003) Summary of results from the Himalayan Kingdom of Nepal for the field season 2000/2001, 2001/2002 and 2002/2003. Report to the Peregrine Fund. [http://www.peregrinefund.org/archived\\_conserve.asp?mode=view&ConserveID=84&category=Asian%20Vulture%20Crisis&conserveid1=73](http://www.peregrinefund.org/archived_conserve.asp?mode=view&ConserveID=84&category=Asian%20Vulture%20Crisis&conserveid1=73)
315. Baral, H. S., Giri, J. B. and Virani, M. (2003) Breeding and status of Oriental White-backed *Gyps bengalensis* and Himalayan vultures *G. himalayensis* in the Himalayan Kingdom of Nepal. Decline of Vultures in Southern Asia. The World Working Group on Birds of Prey and Owls. [http://www.raptors-international.de/LAST\\_CONFERENCE/Abstracts/Decline\\_of\\_Vultures\\_in\\_souther/decline\\_of\\_vultures\\_in\\_souther.html](http://www.raptors-international.de/LAST_CONFERENCE/Abstracts/Decline_of_Vultures_in_souther/decline_of_vultures_in_souther.html)
316. Baral, H. S., Giri, J. B. and Virani, M. (2004) On the decline of Oriental White-backed Vultures *Gyps bengalensis* in lowland Nepal. Pp.18-23 in R. D. Chancellor and B.-U. Meyburg (eds.) *Raptors worldwide: proceedings of the VI world conference on birds of prey and owls*. World Working Group on Birds of Prey and MME/BirdLife International, Budapest, Hungary.
317. Baral, H. S., Giri, J. B. Watson, R. and Virani, M. (2001) Studies of vultures in lowland Nepal. Final report submitted to the Peregrine Fund, USA. Unpublished.
318. Baral, H. S., Giri, J. B. Watson, R. and Virani, M. (2002) Studies of vultures in lowland Nepal. Final report submitted to the Peregrine Fund, USA. Unpublished.
319. Baral, H. S., Giri, J. B. Watson, R. and Virani, M. (2003) Studies of vultures in lowland Nepal. Final report submitted to the Peregrine Fund, USA. Unpublished.
320. Baral, H. S., Giri, J. B., Watson, R. and Virani, M. (2004) Studies of vultures in lowland Nepal. Final report submitted to the Peregrine Fund, USA. Unpublished.
321. Baral, H. S., Gurung, P. C., Kaul, R. and Ramesh, K. (2001) Santel Galliformes survey: a possible extension of Pipar Pheasant Reserve, Annapurna Conservation Area, central Nepal. Report to the World Pheasant Association (UK) and Annapurna Conservation Area Project (Nepal). Unpublished. 22pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2001\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2001_003.pdf)
322. Baral, H. S., Gurung, P. C., Kaul, R. and Ramesh, K. (2002) Santel Galliformes survey: a possible extension of Pipar Pheasant Reserve, Annapurna Conservation Area, central Nepal. *Mor* (Newsletter of the World Pheasant Association South Asia Field Office, Haryana) 6: 3-4.
323. Baral, H. S. and Inskipp, C. (1997) Candidate list of threatened species for Nepal. *Danphe* 6(3): 1-2.
324. Baral, H. S. and Inskipp, C. (2001) *Important bird areas of Nepal*. Bird Conservation Nepal Report to Royal Society for the Protection of Birds and BirdLife International. Unpublished.
325. Baral, H. S. and Inskipp, C. (2004) *The state of Nepal's birds 2004*. Kathmandu: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Bird Conservation Nepal and IUCN Nepal.
326. Baral, H. S. and Inskipp, C. (2005) *Important Bird Areas in Nepal: key sites for conservation*. Kathmandu, Nepal and Cambridge, UK: Bird Conservation Nepal and BirdLife International.
327. Baral, H. S. and Inskipp, C. (2009) The birds of Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *Our Nature* 7: 56-81. <http://www.nepjol.info/index.php/ON>

328. Baral, H. S., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T. P. and Regmi, U. R. (1996) *Threatened birds of Nepal*. Kathmandu: BCN & DNPWC.
329. Baral, H. S., Inskipp, C. and Xiaoli, S. (2010) On the food provisioning by White-tailed Nuthatch *Sitta himalayensis* before onset of a Himalayan winter. *Danphe* 19(2/3): 1-2. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
330. Baral, H. S. and Karki, J. (1991) Birds recorded in east Nepal. Unpublished.
331. Baral, H. S. and Keijl, G. O. (1997) Scope of bird ringing in Nepal. *Danphe* 6(2): 12.
332. Baral, H. S., Mahato, R., Pain, D. and Cunningham, A. (2003) Nest status survey and monitoring of vulture nest sites at Bardghat. Report to the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, UK. Unpublished.
333. Baral, H. S. and Mills, D. (1992) Birds recorded in a lowland tour, 1991–1992. Unpublished report.
334. Baral, H. S. and Pain, D. (2003) Survey of White-rumped Vultures *Gyps bengalensis* in Rampur Valley. Report to the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, UK. Unpublished.
335. Baral, H. S., Pant, E. R. and Joshi, D. R. (2008) First breeding record of Finn's Weaver *Ploceus megarhynchus* in Nepal. *Danphe* 17(2):5. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
336. Baral, H. S. and Parr, S. J. (2004) On the breeding of Grey-sided Laughingthrush *Garrulax caerulatus* at Phulchoki. *Danphe* 13(3/4): 6.
337. Baral, H. S., Poudel, N., Giri, J. B., Watson, R. and Virani, M. (2002) Studies of vultures in lowland Nepal. Final report to The Peregrine Fund, USA. Unpublished. 7pp.
338. Baral, H. S. and Pradhan, N. M. (1992) Avifaunal survey of Parsa Wildlife Reserve, September, 1992. Report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation. Unpublished. 6pp.
339. Baral, H. S., Rai, H. C. and Thapa, I. (2005) Participatory conservation of Phulchoki mountain forests. *Danphe* 14(3/4): 1-2.
340. Baral, H. S., Ram, A. K., Chaudhary, B., Kaspal, P., Mandal, R., Pandey, P. and Singh, S (2012) Vulture Conservation Program. Himalayan Nature final report to Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Van Tienhoven Foundation, The Netherlands, The Peregrine Fund USA and Parahawking: Share the Sky. Unpublished report.
341. Baral, H. S., Ram, A. ., Chaudhary, B., Basnet, S., Chaudhary, H., Giri, T. R. and Chaudhary, D. (2012) Conservation status of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis bengalensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (Gruiformes Otididae) in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and adjoining areas, eastern Nepal. *Journal of Threatened Taxa* 4(3): 2464-2469. <http://threatenedtaxa.org/ZooPrintJournal/2012/March/o284826iii122464-2469.pdf>
342. Baral, H. S. and Shah, K. B. (2007) A checklist of higher vertebrates recorded in Lumbini and Jagadishpur IBA. Unpublished.
343. Baral, H. S. and Shah, K. B. (2009) Birds recorded in proposed Gaurishankar Conservation Area. May – June 2009. Unpublished.
344. Baral, H. S. and Thapa, I. (2008) Jagdishpur Lake Conservation Programme. *Danphe* 17(4): 1-5. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
345. Baral, H. S., Thapa, I. and Pandey, M. (2008) Civil societies conserving Mai Valley and Kanchenjungha Conservation Area: Key Biodiversity Areas in the eastern Nepal. *Danphe* 17 (3):1-6. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
346. Baral, H. S. and Upadhyay, G. P. (2006) *Birds of Chitwan* Kathmandu: Bird Conservation Nepal, Participatory Conservation Programme II (UNDP / PCP) and Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Nepal.
347. Baral, H. S., Wattel, J., Brewin, P. and Ormerod, S. J. (2006) Status, distribution, ecology and behaviour of Rufous-rumped Grass-Warbler *Graminicola bengalensis* Jerdon with reference to Nepal. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* 103: 44-48.
348. Baral, H. S., Wattel, J., Brewin, P. and Ormerod, S. J. in prep. Status and distribution of Bristled Grass-warbler *Chaetornis striatus* in Nepa.
349. Baral, N. and Gautam, R. (2002) Status of White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Rampur Valley, Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 36: 46-48.
350. Baral, N. and Gautam, R. (2006) Ecological monitoring of White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Rampur valley, and Syanja and Tanahu districts of western Nepal. Final report to Oriental Bird Club and The Peregrine Fund. Unpublished. 24pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2007\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2007_004.pdf)
351. Baral, N. and Gautam, R. (2007a) Socio-economic perspectives on the conservation of Critically Endangered vultures in South Asia: an empirical study from Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 17: 131-139.
352. Baral, N. and Gautam, R. (2007b) Ecological monitoring of White-rumped Vulture in Rampur Valley and Syanja and Tanahu Districts of western Nepal, with an ecological note on Slender-billed Vultures. *BirdingASIA* 8: 7.
353. Baral, N. and Gautam, R. (2007c) Population status and breeding success of White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Rampur, Syanja and Tanahu, Nepal. Final report to The Peregrine Fund, USA and Bird Conservation Nepal. Unpublished.
354. Baral, N. and Gautam, R. (2007d) Ecological studies on three endangered vulture species in the Pokhara valley, Nepal. Final report to The Peregrine Fund. Unpublished.
355. Baral, N., Gautam, R. and Tamang, B. (2005) Population status and breeding ecology of White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Rampur Valley, Nepal. *Forktail* 21: 87-91.
356. Baral, N., Gautam, R., Timilsina, N. and Bhat, M. G. (2007) Conservation implications of contingent valuation of critically endangered White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in South Asia. *International Journal of Biodiversity Science and Management* 3:145-156.
357. Baral, N. and Heinen, J. T. (2007) Resources use, conservation attitudes, management intervention and park-people relations in the Western Terai landscape of Nepal. *Environmental Conservation* 34(1): 64-72. <http://journals.cambridge.org/action/displayAbstract?fromPage=online&aid=986940>

358. Baral, N., Tamang, B. and Timilsina, N. (2000) The floricans in Royal Bardia National Park. *Danphe* 9(3): 4.
359. Baral, N., Tamang, B. and Timilsina, N. (2002) Status of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Royal Bardia National Park, Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 99(3): 413-417.
360. Baral, N., Timilsina, N. and Tamang, B. (2001) Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Royal Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 34: 30-33.
361. Baral, N., Timilsina, N. and Tamang, B. (2002) Conservationists peep into floricans. *Danphe*: 11(1): 18-19.
362. Baral, N., Timilsina, N. and Tamang, B. (2003) Status of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Nepal. *Forktail* 19: 51-55.
363. Barber, I. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal 1988 - 1989. Unpublished.
364. Barber, I. (1986/87) Records from WorldBirds (Nepal) <http://www.worldbirds.org>
365. Barber, I. (1990) Lake Rara National Park bird survey. Unpublished report to Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu. 45pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1990\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1990_003.pdf)
366. Barber, I. (2007) BCN and RSPB – a partnership for conservation. *Danphe* 16(1): 7-8. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
367. Barnes, L. J. (1989) Bird list for Nepal, India and Malaysia, 27 October 1988 to 9 April 1989. Unpublished. 7pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989_003.pdf)
368. Barrett, D., Prescott, T. and Barker, I. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Langtang National Park, February 1989. Unpublished.
369. Barus, V. and Daniel, M. (1976) Capillariids (Nematoda: Capillariidae) from Passeriform birds of Nepal. *Folia Parasitologica* (Praha) 23: 105-110.
370. Barus, V., Rysavy, B. and Daniel, M. (1975) Some cestodes and nematodes parasitizing gallinaceous and columbiform birds in Nepal. *Folia Parasitologica* (Praha) 22(4): 327-335.
371. Basnet, D. (2006) Study of the diversity of birds with seasonal variation and habitat types of Godawari and its adjacent areas. MSc dissertation submitted to Central Department of Zoology, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, Nepal. Unpublished.
372. Basnet, S. (1994) Breeding of Little Pied Flycatcher *Muscicapa westermanni*. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 3(2): 4.
373. Basnet, S. (1996) A list of the birds recorded during Naturetrek tours in 1996. Unpublished.
374. Basnet, S. (1998a) Bird tour, February 1998. Victoria Travels and Tours Pvt. Ltd / Naturetrek. Unpublished.
375. Basnet, S. (1998b) Bird tour, May 1998. Victoria Travels and Tours Pvt. Ltd / Naturetrek. Unpublished.
376. Basnet, S. (1998c) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, 2-10 April 1998. Unpublished.
377. Basnet, S. (1998d) Naturetrek checklist: lowland Nepal. Unpublished.
378. Basnet, S. (1999) Birds recorded in Kaligandaki Valley of Nepal, 22 Feb-12 Mar 1999. Unpublished.
379. Basnet, S. (2000a) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, February 2000. Naturetrek. Unpublished.
380. Basnet, S. (2000b). A checklist of birds and mammals recorded during a Naturetrek tour, Annapurna, Chitwan and Koshi, November 2000. Unpublished.
381. Basnet, S. (2000c) Selected bird records from Nepal, 1994, 1995, 1996 and 2000. Unpublished.
382. Basnet, S. (2001) Will it ever come back? *Danphe* 10(3/4): 3.
383. Basnet, S. (2002a) Birding in the deepest gorge in the world. *Danphe* 11(1):8-10.
384. Basnet, S. (2002b) *The Newsletter of Koshi Camp*, November 2002.
385. Basnet, S. (2004a) *Birds of Sagarmatha*. Kathmandu: WWF Nepal Program and Bird Conservation Nepal.
386. Basnet, S. (2004b) Records of Blue-naped Pitta *Pitta nipalensis* from Godavari. *Danphe* 13 (3/4): 7.
387. Basnet, S. (2007a) Nepal Rare Birds Committee (NRBC) Report 2007. *Danphe* 16(4): 10-11. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
388. Basnet, S. (2007b) Nepal Rare Birds Committee. *Danphe* 16(1): 48. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
389. Basnet, S. (2007c) A birder's dream bird. *Danphe* 16(1): 60. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
390. Basnet, S. (2008) Report on rare birds in Nepal 2008. *Danphe* 17(4): 6-7. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
391. Basnet, S. (2009) India & Nepal – Corbett to Kathmandu. Naturetrek tour report, 13-27 February 2009. [http://www.naturetrek.co.uk/website/reports/IND23\\_report\\_090201\\_India\\_&\\_Nepal\\_Corbett\\_to\\_Kathmandu.pdf](http://www.naturetrek.co.uk/website/reports/IND23_report_090201_India_&_Nepal_Corbett_to_Kathmandu.pdf)
392. Basnet, S. and Baral, H. S. (2002a) *The Newsletter of Koshi Camp*, January 2002.
393. Basnet, S. and Baral, H. S. (2002b) *Garuda*, The Newsletter of Koshi Camp, December 2002.
394. Basnet, S. and Chaudhary, B. (2002) Purple-backed Starling *Sturnus sturninus*: a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 11(2): 1.
395. Basnet, S. and Chaudhary, B. (2003) Purple-backed Starling *Sturnus sturninus*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 19:129.
396. Basnet, S. and Dowling, J. (2000). A checklist of birds recorded in Nepal, November 2000. Unpublished.
397. Basnet, S. and Holt, P. (1999) Sunbird Nepal bird checklist, 13-28 March 1999. Unpublished.
398. Basnet, S., Holt, P. and Karki, R. (1999) Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni*: a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 8(2-4): 1-2.
399. Basnet, S., Holt, P. and Karki, R. (2000) Jerdon's Baza *Aviceda jerdoni*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 16: 170.
400. Basnet, S. and Howe, D. (2001) A checklist of birds recorded in Nepal, January 2001. Unpublished.
401. Basnet, S., Robson, S. and Robson, M. (2001) A checklist of birds and mammals recorded in Nepal, Feb-March 2001. Unpublished.
402. Basnet, Y. R. (2002) Raja Rani Pokhari: an important bird habitat *Danphe* 11(4): 1-2.
403. Basnet, Y. R. (2003a) Bird diversity of Morang Siwalik Hills. *Danphe* 12(1/2): 10-11.
404. Basnet, Y. R. (2003b) Birds recorded in surveys in Dharan forests. Unpublished.
405. Basnet, Y. R. (2004) Birds and bird habitats in Mai Pokhari Forest, upper Mai Valley, Ilam. *Danphe* 14(1/2): 9-10.

406. Basnet, Y. R. (2005a) Birds and bird habitats in Mai Pokhari Forest, upper Mai Valley, Ilam. *Danphe* 14(1/2): 9-10.
407. Basnet, Y. R. (2005b) Survey of Raja Rani Community Forest, east Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 3: 8-9.
408. Basnet, Y. R. (2007a) Ornithological survey of lower Mai-Valley area, Ilam district, eastern Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 8: 7.
409. Basnet, Y. R. (2007b) Rapid ecological assessment on Bagmati Corridor (Option 3A for North South High Class Road Project) under ADB TA4842 NEP. Report submitted to Nawa RA Khatiwada/ David W J Green (Domestic Environment Specialist/International Environment Specialist) High Class Road Project, Asian Development Bank.
410. Basnet, Y. R. (2008) Ornithological survey of Dharan forests Important Bird Area, eastern lowlands, Nepal. Field report. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/2008\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/2008_001.pdf)
411. Basnet, Y. R. (2009a) Birds of Dharan forests IBA, eastern lowland Nepal. *Danphe* 18(3): 1-4. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
412. Basnet, Y. R. (2009b) Ornithological survey of Dharan forests IBA, eastern lowlands, Nepal. *BirdingAsia* 11:9-10.
413. Basnet, Y. R. and Sapkota, J. (2006) Ornithological survey of lower Mai-valley, Ilam, eastern Nepal. A report to OBC, U.K, Bird Conservation Nepal. Unpublished. 31pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/2006\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/2006_003.pdf)
414. Basnet, Y. R. and Sapkota, J. (2007) Birds of the lower Mai valley, eastern Nepal. *Danphe* 16(1): 61-63. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
415. Basnet, Y. R. and Sapkota, J. (2008) Ornithological survey of Dharan Forests IBA, eastern lowland Nepal. Report to Oriental Bird Club, U.K. Unpublished. 32pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/2008\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/2008_002.pdf)
416. Basnet, Y. R., Tamang, B. and Gautam, B. (2005) Bird diversity and their habitat status at Raja Rani Community Forest, Bhogteny, Morang, Nepal. Final report to Oriental Bird Club 2005, Bird Conservation Nepal. Unpublished. 37pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/2005\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/2005_001.pdf)
417. Basnet, Y. R., Tamang, B. and Gautam, B. (2006) Bird diversity and habitat status at Raja Rani community forest, Bhogteny, Morang, Nepal. *Danphe* 15(2/3): 4-7.
418. Basnet, Y. R. and Thakuri, J. J. (2008) Ornithological study and survey for ecological impact assessment of North South Fast Track Road (ADB TA4842 NEP). Report submitted to Nawa Raj Khatiwada/David W J Green (Domestic Environment Specialist/International Environment Specialist) North South Fast Track Road Project, Asian Development Bank.
419. Bauer, C.-A. (1982) Indien och Nepal, 22.1 - 7/8.2 1982. Unpublished.
420. Bauer, C.-A. (1984) Indien och Nepal, January 1984. Unpublished.
421. Bauer, C.-A. (1986) Birds and mammals seen on 'Skof' tour to India and Nepal, April - May 1986. Unpublished. 17pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1986\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1986_001.pdf)
422. BCN and DNPWC (2011) *The State of Nepal's Birds 2010*. Bird Conservation Nepal and Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation: Kathmandu.
423. Beaman, M. A. S. (1973) Report of the ornithological Cambridge expedition to the Himalayas, 1973. Unpublished. 8pp.
424. Beaman, M. A. S. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1973–1982. Unpublished.
425. Beaman, M. A. S. and Sharrock, J. T. R. (1980) Sunbird Holidays tour report, February 1980. Unpublished.
426. Beavan, R. C. (1867) Notes on various Indian birds. *Ibis* (2)3: 430-455.
427. Bensch, S. (1982) Two weeks bird-watching in Nepal, late January - early February 1982. Unpublished. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1982\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1982_001.pdf)
428. Benson, C. W. (1999) Type specimens of birds (skins) in the University of Zoology, Cambridge, UK. *Brit. Orn. Club. Occ. Publ.*, 4: 1-221.
429. Benstead, P. and Benstead, C. (2000) Trip report: Nepal, April 25 – May 27, 2000. <http://www.camacdonald.com/birding/tripreports/Nepal00.html>
430. Berg, A. B. van den and Bosman, C. A. W. (1976) List of birds observed in Nepal, April 1976. Unpublished. 8pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1976\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1976_002.pdf)
431. Bergstrom, T. (1975) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, October - November 1975. Unpublished.
432. Betton, K. (1997) Naturetrek 15-21 February 1997. Unpublished. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1997\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1997_008.pdf)
433. Bezuijen, M. (1988) Notes on birds recorded when trekking in the Jugul Himal region of Nepal, 24 March - 6 April 1988. Unpublished.
434. Bhagat, R. P. (2009) On co-occurrence of plastic (polythene) grains in the gizzard of semi-wild (freely inhabiting) Common Rock Pigeon *Columba livia intermedia*, Linnaeus, 1758, ni Biratager, Nepal. *Tribhuvan University Journal* 26(1): 81-84. <http://www.nepjol.info/index.php/TUJ/article/view/2618>
435. Bhandari, B. ed. (1998) *An inventory of Nepal's terai wetlands*. Kathmandu: IUCN-Nepal.
436. Bhandari, B. B. (2009) Wise use of wetlands in Nepal. *Banko Janakari* Special issue: 10-17. <http://www.nepjol.info/index.php/BANKO/article/view/2206>
437. Bhandari, B., Shrestha, T. B. and McEachern, J. (1994) *Safeguarding wetlands in Nepal*. Proceedings of the National Workshop on Wetlands Management in Nepal, 3-5 March 1993. Kathmandu: IUCN-Nepal.
438. Bhandary, H. R., Schemnitz, S. D. and Picozzi, N. (1986) Autumn foods of forest pheasants of Pipar, central Nepal. *J. World Pheasant Assoc.* 11: 29-33.
439. Bhatta, C. P. (2009) Flying predators of honeybees in different apiaries of Kathmandu Valley. *Journal of Natural History Museum* 24: 121-125.
440. Bhattacharya, H., Cirillo, J., Subba, B. R. and Todt, D. (2007) Song performance rules in the Oriental Magpie Robin (*Copsychus saularis*). *Our Nature* 5: 1-13.
441. Bhattarai, A. (1995) Lumbini as a bird haven *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4(1): 4.
442. Bhattarai, A. (1998) Breeding biology of Cattle Egrets *Bubulcus ibis*. A case study at Keshar Mahal, Kathmandu.

*Ibisbill* 1: 87-107.

443. Bhattarai, A. (2002) BCN: climbing up the steps. *Danphe* 11(1): 3-4.
444. Bhattarai, B. R. (2011) Sighting probability of Himalayan Monal (*Danphe*) *Lophophorus impejanus* in Khaptad plateau of Khaptad National Park, Nepal. *Danphe* 20(2): 4-5. <http://www.birdlifeneपाल.org/publication.php>
445. Bhattarai, K. (1998) A comparative study in habitat ecology of cavity nesting birds in Isle (disturbed) and Icharni (protected) along riverine forest of Chitwan National Park. Central Dept. of Zoology, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu. MSc dissertation. Unpublished.
446. Bhujju, U. R., Shakya, P. R., Basnet, T. B. and Shrestha, S. (2007) *Nepal biodiversity resource book. protected areas, Ramsar Sites, and World Heritage Sites*. Kathmandu: International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development, Ministry of Environment, Science and Technology, Government of Nepal and United Nations Environment Programme, Regional Office for Asia and the Pacific. <http://books.icimod.org/uploads/ftp/Nepal%20Biodiversity%20Resource%20Book.pdf>
447. Bhurtel, D. 2009. Population and conservation threat of Lesser Adjutant Stork in Urlabari Forest Grove, Unpublished M.Sc. Thesis, Tribhuvan University.
448. Bhusal, K. P. (2010) Survey of potential vulture nesting sites in northern belt of Arghakhanchi, Nepal. MSc thesis. Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu. Unpublished.
449. Bidari, B. (2010) An unusually large flock of Great Hornbill *Buceros bicornis* seen in Chitwan National Park. *Danphe* 19(1):5. <http://www.birdlifeneपाल.org/publication.php>
450. Biggs, D. (2009) Trip report: Kathmandu valley extension tour, 10-15 March 2009. [http://www.birdingecotours.co.za/Tripreports/report5daykhatmandu\\_mar09.php](http://www.birdingecotours.co.za/Tripreports/report5daykhatmandu_mar09.php)
451. Bijlsma, R. (1984) Nest-building in Bonelli's Eagle *Hieraaetus fasciatus* in October in Nepal. Unpublished. 2pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1984\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1984_003.pdf)
452. Bijlsma, R. G. (1991) Migration of raptors and Demoiselle Cranes over central Nepal. *Birds of Prey Bulletin* 4: 73-80.
453. Bijlsma, R. G., de Roder, F., Henriksen, M. and Christensen, S. (1984) Observations of raptor migration and Baikal Teal in Nepal, 1984. Unpublished. 3pp.
454. Billing, D. (1994) Records from WorldBirds (Nepal) <http://www.worldbirds.org>
455. Binford, L. C. (1977) Birds and mammals observed in India and Nepal on California Academy of Sciences tour, 26 February - 27 March 1977. Unpublished.
456. Biodiversity Conservation Data Project Team (1994) Supplementary copy of final report. Appendix, Volume 1 Annapurna Conservation Area Biodiversity Conservation Data Project. King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Pokhara. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1994\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1994_005.pdf)
457. Biodiversity Profiles Project (1995a) *Biodiversity assessment of terai wetlands*. Biodiversity Profiles Project publication no. 1. Kathmandu: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation. Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation. (Bird section 21pp.)
458. Biodiversity Profiles Project (1995b) *Red Data Book of the fauna of Nepal*. Biodiversity Profiles Project publication no. 4. Kathmandu: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation. Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation.
459. Biodiversity Profiles Project (1995c) *Biodiversity profile of the terai/Siwalik physiographic zone*. Biodiversity Profiles Project publication no. 12. Kathmandu: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation. Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation.
460. Biodiversity Profiles Project (1995d) *Biodiversity profile of midhills physiographic zone*. Biodiversity Profiles Project publication no. 13. Kathmandu: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation. Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation.
461. Biodiversity Profiles Project (1995e) *Biodiversity profile of the high mountain/high Himal physiographic zones*. Biodiversity Profiles Project publication no. 14. Kathmandu: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation. Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation.
462. Biodiversity Profiles Project (1995f) *An assessment of the representation of the terrestrial ecosystems in the protected areas system of Nepal*. Biodiversity Profiles Project publication no. 15. Kathmandu: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation. Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation.
463. Bird Conservation Nepal (2006) *Birds of Nepal. An official checklist*. Kathmandu: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Bird Conservation Nepal.
464. Bird Education Society (2003) *Bird Checklist Chitwan*. Sauraha, Chitwan.
465. Birdfinders (2010a) Nepal 15-31 March 2010. Birdfinders. <http://www.birdfinders.co.uk/pdf/nepal-2010.pdf>
466. Birdfinders (2010b) Nepal 15-27 March 2010, extension to 31 March. <http://www.birdfinders.co.uk/pdf/nepal-2010.pdf>
467. Birdfinders (2011) Nepal 16-31 March 2011. Birdfinders. <http://www.birdfinders.co.uk/pdf/nepal-2011.pdf>
468. BirdLife International (2001) *Threatened birds of Asia*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International. <http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/species/index.html>
469. BirdLife International (2004) *Threatened birds of the world 2004*. CD ROM. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International.
470. BirdLife International (2010) BirdLife International. 2010. Lists of globally threatened and near-threatened species in Nepal. <http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/species/index.html>
471. Bisht, H. B. (1997) Restoration of Rani Tal wetlands. *Danphe* 6(1): 5.
472. Bisht, H. B. (1998) Restoration of Rani Tal. *Danphe* 7(1/2): 5.
473. Bisht, H. B. (2002) Royal Sukilaphanta Wildlife Reserve. *Danphe* 11(1): 27-28.
474. Bisht, H.B. (2003) Royal Sukila Phanta Wildlife Reserve. *Nepal My Destination* March/April 2003 pp. 22/23.
475. Biswas, B. (1950a) On the shrike *Lanius tephronotus* (Vigors), with remarks on the *erythronotus* and *tricolor* groups of *Lanius schach* Linn., and their hybrids. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49: 444-455.

476. Biswas, B. (1950b) On the taxonomy of some Asiatic pygmy woodpeckers. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Bengal* 3: 1-37.
477. Biswas, B. (1950c) The Himalayan races of the Nutcracker (*Nucifraga caryocatactes*) (Linn.) [Aves]. *J. Zool. Soc. India* 2: 26.
478. Biswas, B. (1951) On some larger spine-tailed swifts, with the description of a new subspecies from Nepal. *Ardea* 39: 318-321.
479. Biswas, B. (1955) Zoological results of the 'Daily Mail' Himalayan Expedition 1954. Two new birds from Khumbu, eastern Nepal. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 75: 87-88.
480. Biswas, B. (1959a) On the validity of *Harpactes erythrocephalus hodgsoni* (Gould) [Aves: Trogonidae]. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 56: 335-338.
481. Biswas, B. (1959b) Taxonomic status of the blood pheasants of Nepal and Sikkim. *J. Zool. Soc. India* 10(1): 100-101.
482. Biswas, B. (1960a) Zoological results of the 'Daily Mail' Himalayan Expedition 1954. Notes on some birds from Khumbu, Eastern Nepal. Unpublished. 5pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1960\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1960_001.pdf)
483. Biswas, B. (1960b) The birds of Nepal. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 57(2): 278-308.
484. Biswas, B. (1960c) The birds of Nepal, Part 2. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 57(3): 516-546.
485. Biswas, B. (1961a) The birds of Nepal, Part 3. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58(1): 100-134.
486. Biswas, B. (1961b) The birds of Nepal, Part 4. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58(2): 444-474.
487. Biswas, B. (1961c) The birds of Nepal, Part 5. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58(3): 653-677.
488. Biswas, B. (1962a) The birds of Nepal, Part 6. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59(1): 200-227.
489. Biswas, B. (1962b) The birds of Nepal, Part 7. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59(2): 405-429.
490. Biswas, B. (1962c) The birds of Nepal, Part 8. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59(3): 807-821.
491. Biswas, B. (1963a) The birds of Nepal, Part 9. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 60(1): 173-200.
492. Biswas, B. (1963b) The birds of Nepal, Part 10. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 60(2): 388-399.
493. Biswas, B. (1963c) The birds of Nepal, Part 11. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 60(3): 638-654.
494. Biswas, B. (1966) The birds of Nepal, Part 12. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 63(2): 365-377.
495. Biswas, B. (1968) Some new bird records for Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65: 782-784.
496. Biswas, B. (1974) Zoological results of the Daily Mail Himalayan Expedition 1954: notes on some birds of eastern Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 71: 456-495.
497. Biswas, B. (1983) Additional notes on birds recorded on 1954 'Daily Mail' Himalayan Expedition. Unpublished.
498. Blanchon, J.-J. and Dubois, P. J. (1987) Voyage au Nepal Mars 1987. Unpublished birdwatching report. 30pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987_001.pdf)
499. Bland, J. D. (1987) Notes on the distribution and ecology of some Himalayan pheasants. *J. World Pheasant Assoc.* 12: 22-29.
500. Bland, J. D. (1994) Man and Makalu project. Second tri-annual project report to Yosemite Center for Wildlife Conservation. Unpublished 27pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/0000\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/0000_002.pdf)
501. Bluefield, A. and Bluefield, J. (2008) Red-necked Phalarope *Phalaropus lobatus* sighting at Phoksundo Lake, Dolpo. *Danphe* 17(4): 5. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
502. Blyth, E. (1842) Notes on various Indian and Malayan birds, with descriptions of some presumed new species. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 11(2): 160-195.
503. Blyth, E. (1843a) Monthly report for December meeting, 1842. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 12(2): 925-1011.
504. Blyth, E. (1843b) List of birds obtained in the vicinity of Calcutta, from September 1841 to March 1843 inclusive. Part 1. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 12: 90-101
505. Blyth, E. (1844a) Appendix to report for December meeting, 1842. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 13(1): 361-395.
506. Blyth, E. (1844b) "On the Leiotrichane Birds of the Subhemalayas," by B.H.Hodgson, Esq.: with some additions and annotations, - a synopsis of the Indian Pari, - and of the Indian Fringillidae. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 13(2): 933-963.
507. Blyth, E. (1845a) Drafts for a Fauna Indica. No. 1. The Columbidae, or pigeons and doves. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 14: 845-878.
508. Blyth, E. (1845b) Notices and descriptions of various new or little known species of birds. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 14(2): 173-212, 546-602.
509. Blyth, E. (1846) Notices and descriptions of various new or little known species of birds. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 15: 1-54, 280-315.
510. Blyth, E. (1847) Notices and descriptions of various new or little known species of birds. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 16: 117-157, 428-476.
511. Blyth, E. (1852) *Catalogue of the birds in the museum Asiatic Society, Calcutta*. Calcutta: Asiatic Society of Bengal.
512. Blyth, E. (1865) A few identifications and rectifications of synonymy. *Ibis* (2)1: 27-50.
513. Blyth, E. (1866) The ornithology of India - a commentary on Dr. Jerdon's 'Birds of India'. *Ibis* (2)2: 225-258; 336-376.
514. Blyth, E. (1867) The ornithology of India - a commentary on Dr. Jerdon's 'Birds of India'. *Ibis* (2)3: 1-48; 147-185.
515. Bohora, S. B. and Kafle, G. (2007) Sightings of nests of White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* around Deepang Lake, Pokhara. *Danphe* 16(2): 8. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
516. Bolding, J. and Jorgensen, T. (1987) List of birds recorded in Nepal and India, October 1986 – January 1987. Unpublished. 4pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987_002.pdf)
517. Bolton, M. (1976a) Lake Rara National Park Management Plan 1976-81. FO NEP/72/002 Project Working Document No. 3. Kathmandu: UNDP/FAO.
518. Bolton, M. (1976b) Royal Karnali Wildlife Reserve Management Plan 1976-81. FO NEP/72/002 Project Working Document No. 4. Kathmandu: UNDP/FAO.
519. Bonaparte, C. L. (1850) *Conspectus Generum Avium*, 1. Lugduni Batavarum, apud E.J.Brill, Academiae Typographum.
520. Bonaparte, C. L. (1856a) *Especies nouvelles d'oiseaux d'Asie et d'Amerique et tableaux paralleliques des pelagiens our*

- Gaviae. *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris* 42: 764-776.
521. Bonaparte, C. L. (1856b) Suite et fin des additions et corrections au coup d'oeil sur l'Ordre des pigeons, et a la partie correspondante du *Conspectus Avium*. *Compt. Rend. Acad. Sci. Paris* 43: 942-949.
  522. Bonaparte, C. L. (1857) *Conspectus Generum Avium*, 2. Lugduni Batavorum, apud E.J.Brill, Academiae Typographum.
  523. Boot, K. J. (1982) List of bird specimens from Nepal in Royal Albert Memorial Museum, Exeter. Unpublished.
  524. Borror Laboratory of Bioacoustics (2008) Nepal bird recordings.  
<http://128.32.146.144/pres/PresentationServlet?action=menu&loc=http%3A%2F%2Fbnhm.berkeley.edu%2Fmanis%2FDwC%2Fdarwin2ORNISInfo.xml&reqType=search>
  525. Bose, A. K., Curson, J. and Jarman, N. (1989) Report on birds in some national parks and other areas of special interest in India and Nepal, 1988/1989. Unpublished. 48pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989_005.pdf)
  526. Bowden, C. (1979) Bird records from Nepal; in report of University of East Anglia Expedition 1978/79. Unpublished. 31pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1979\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1979_005.pdf)
  527. Bradbear, P. (1986) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, September - October 1986. Unpublished.
  528. Bray, N. and Basnet, S. (2004) Trip report: lowland Nepal, February 2004.  
<http://www.birdtours.co.uk/birdseekers/feb05/Nepal/Lowland-Nepal-2004.htm>
  529. Bränlich, A. (1987) Birds seen in Nepal, 1987. Unpublished report. 43pp.
  530. Bränlich, A. and Oehlschlaeger, S. (1992) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March/April 1992. Unpublished. 1pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993_002.pdf)
  531. Bray, N. and Basnet, S. (2004) Lowland Nepal. Birdseekers Tours. 22<sup>nd</sup> February – 2<sup>nd</sup> March 2004.  
<http://www.birdtours.co.uk/birdseekers/feb05/Nepal/Lowland-Nepal-2004.htm>
  532. Brearey, D. (1985) Record of Amur Falcon *Falco amurensis* in Nepal, April 1983. Unpublished.
  533. Brearey, D. M. and Pritchard, D. E. (1985) Birds and other wildlife of Lake Rara National Park, northwest Nepal. Saipal 82–83. Report No. 3. Unpublished. 15pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1983\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1983_001.pdf)
  534. Brenkman, A. (2000) Dusky Thrush and other highlights from Nepal. Unpublished. 1p.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000_006.pdf)
  535. Brew, M. (1992) Details of Black-capped Kingfisher record. Unpublished. 2pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992_001.pdf)
  536. Brickle, N. (2003) Birds seen in Nepal, 8<sup>th</sup> December 2002 – 2<sup>nd</sup> January 2003. Unpublished report. 5pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2002\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2002_002.pdf)
  537. Brodie Good, J. (1988) Nepal 10 Feb. – 15 March 1988. Birdwatching report. Unpublished. 11pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988_001.pdf)
  538. Brown, T. (1995) Bird data for Kanchenjunga region, fall 1984 and spring 1995. Unpublished report. 5pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1995\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1995_002.pdf)
  539. Bryan, S. and Jeffery, P. (2003) Nepal. April 2003. Unpublished. 27pp.
  540. Buckton, S. (1990) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1989 - February 1990. Unpublished.
  541. Buckton, S. (1995) More river birds. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4(3): 1.
  542. Buckton, S. (1996) Kanchenjunga 26/10-18/11/1996. Bird list. Unpublished. 5pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1996\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1996_003.pdf)
  543. Buckton, S. (2007) Managing wetlands for sustainable livelihoods at Koshi Tappu. *Danphe* 16(1): 12-13.  
<http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
  544. Buckton, S. and Morris, P. (1990) India and Nepal, December 1989 to June 1990. Unpublished. 19pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1990\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1990_001.pdf)
  545. Buckton, S. and Morris, P. (1993) Observations of Wood Snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* in Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bull.* 17: 31–35.
  546. Buckton, S. T. (1998) Spatio-temporal patterns in the distribution and ecology of river birds. Ph.D. thesis, Cardiff, UK University of Wales. Unpublished.
  547. Buckton, S. T. and Baral, H. S. (1995) Birds seen on a trek along the Arun Khola and into the Barun Valley, Nepal. Unpublished report. 8pp.
  548. Buckton, S. T. and Ormerod, S. J. (2002) Global patterns of diversity among the specialist birds of riverine landscapes. *Freshwater Biology* 47: 695-709. <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/fwb.2002.47.issue-4/issuetoc>
  549. Buckton, S. T. and Ormerod, S. J. (2008) Niche segregation of Himalayan river birds. *J. Field Ornithol.* 79(2): 176-185. <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/j.1557-9263.2008.00160.x/full>
  550. Budha, P. B. (2006) The Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* (Hardwicke, 1827) and indigenous hunting techniques in mid and far west Nepal. *Danphe* 15(2/3): 2-3.
  551. Budhathapa, B. (2007) Status and distribution of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Rara National Park. Report to World Pheasant Association, UK and Oriental Bird Club, UK. Unpublished.
  552. Burke Museum of Natural History and Culture (2008) BMNHC ornithology collection: Nepal bird specimens.  
<http://biology.burke.washington.edu/ornithology/collections/database/results.php?l=20&o=0&n=2&f=&g=&s=17h%7ElymyNd1yIp&w=P9c%7EPYMY0b%7CNdIQgVqeo0&wo=P9c%7EPYjXhIE1Yb%7CNdIQg>
  553. Burton, E. (1836) Characters of several birds from the Himalayan Mountains. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 3: 152-154.
  554. Byers, C. and Adams, A. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1983. Unpublished. 4pp.
  555. Byrne, P. (2008) *The white gass plains wildlife reserve. The Sukila Phanta: the jewel in the crown*. Varanasi, India: Pillgrims Publishing.

556. Byrne, R. W. (2000) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 2000. Unpublished. 5pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000_002.pdf)
557. Byrne, R. W. and Harris, S. M. (1975) Skeletal report of birds and mammals seen during September – November 1975 in Nepal. Unpublished. 10pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1975\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1975_001.pdf)
558. Byskov, J. O. (2007) Nepal, 20<sup>th</sup> April – 22<sup>nd</sup> May.  
[http://www.netflug.dk/trip\\_reports/asia/NEPAL\\_20th\\_April\\_JensOleByskov.pdf](http://www.netflug.dk/trip_reports/asia/NEPAL_20th_April_JensOleByskov.pdf)
559. California Academy of Sciences (CAS) (2008) CAS bird collection catalogue: Nepal birds.  
<http://128.32.146.144/pres/PresentationServlet?action=menu&loc=http%3A%2F%2Fbnhm.berkeley.edu%2Fmanis%2FDwC%2Fdarwin2ORNISInfo.xml&reqType=search>
560. Calladine, J. (1985) Nepal and India. Notes on birds and mammals recorded, 18 October - 16 February 1985. Unpublished. 16pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1984\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1984_002.pdf)
561. Campbell, O. (2010) Nepal - Poon Hill / Ghandruk, Chitwan and Pulchowki - April 2010.  
[http://www.surfbirds.com/trip\\_report.php?id=1843](http://www.surfbirds.com/trip_report.php?id=1843)
562. Candido de, R., Allen, D. and Bildstein, K. L. (2001) The migration of Steppe Eagles (*Aquila nipalensis*) and other raptors in central Nepal, autumn 1999. *Journal of Raptor Research* 35(1):35-39.  
[http://thairaptorgroup.com/TRG/files/045.decandido\\_2001\\_884.pdf](http://thairaptorgroup.com/TRG/files/045.decandido_2001_884.pdf)
563. Candido de, R., Subedi, T. and Allen, D. (2011) Raptor observations list 14 November – 15 December 2011. Unpublished.
564. Candido de, R., Subedi, T. and Allen, D. in press. Jatayu: The Vulture Restaurants of Nepal. *BirdingAsia*. in press.
565. Carpenter, C. (1996) Nepal and northern India, March 1996. [www.princeton.edu/~vivekt/trips/Nepal-NIndia96.html](http://www.princeton.edu/~vivekt/trips/Nepal-NIndia96.html)
566. Carpenter, C., Bauer, K. and Nepal, R. (1995) Report on the flora and fauna of the Kanchenjunga region. Spring 1995. Wildlands Study Program, San Francisco State University. WWF Nepal Program. Report Series 14. WWF Nepal Program: Kathmandu. 26pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1995\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1995_005.pdf)
567. Carpenter, C., Ghimire, S. and Brown, T. (1994) Report on the flora and fauna of the Kanchenjunga region. Wildlands Study Program, San Francisco State University. WWF Nepal Program. Report Series 14. WWF Nepal Program: Kathmandu. 1pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994_004.pdf)
568. Carter, S. (2011) Report of bird sightings in Bardia National Park 9-14 November 2011. Unpublished.
569. Carter, S. and James, P. (2011) Report of bird sightings in Nepal 22 November – 17 December 2011. Unpublished.
570. Carty, P., Jackson, S., McCarthy, B. and Woolly, B. (1984) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, winter 1983/84. Unpublished.
571. Cederlund, C-G. (1982) Lifer list –Nepal – Birds <http://www.globaltwitcher.com>
572. Chapple, J. L. (1976) A visit to Kosi Barrage. *Army Birdwatching Soc. Bull.* No. 4/76.
573. Chantler, P. (2008) Observations on Nepal Wren-Babbler *Pnoepyga immaculata* Langtang, Nepal, April 2007. *Dutch Birding* 30(2): 104-106.
574. Chartier, A. and Chartier, N. (1999) Nepal trip report, 6-22 March 1999.  
<http://www.amazilia.net/images/Travel/Nepal1999/Nepal1999.htm>
575. Chaseling, T. and Chaseling, P. (2009) Pipar schools trek. *WPA News* 82:11.
576. Chaudhari, U. K., Kafle, G. and Baral, H. S. (2009) Avifaunal diversity of Khata corridor forest. *Journal of Wetlands Ecology* 2: 48-56.
577. Chaudhary, A. and Baral, H. S. (2009) Status and conservation of eagles in Nepal. Third annual conference of the Eagle Conservation Alliance. Aínsa, Aragón, Spain. <http://www.eagleconservationalliance.org/>
578. Chaudhary, A., Subedi, T. R., Giri, J. B., Baral, H. S., Bidari, B., Subedi, H., Chaudhary, B., Chaudhary, I., Paudel, K. and Cuthbert, R. J. (2011) Population trends of Critically Endangered *Gyps* vultures in the lowlands of Nepal. *Bird Conservation International*
579. Chaudhary, B. (2007) Nesting of Lesser Adjutant in Urlabari. *Danphe* 16(1): 70.  
<http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
580. Chaudhary, B., Bidari, K., Timsina, A. and Choudhary, B. (2009a) A checklist of birds of prey recorded during vulture survey east Nepal, December 2009. Unpublished.
581. Chaudhary, C. N. (1998) Hornbill study in Nepal. *Thai Studies in Biodiversity* 2: 27-31.
582. Chaudhary, D. (2010) Birds recorded in Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve, 2009-2010. Unpublished.
583. Chaudhary, D. B. (2002) The Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis*. *Danphe* 11(1): 16-17.
584. Chaudhary, D. B. (2004) Notable bird records from Tiger Tops area, Royal Chitwan National Park, 1999-2004. Unpublished. 2pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004_007.pdf)
585. Chaudhary, D. B. (2007) Namuna Community Forest – a good home for birds and mammals. *Danphe* 16(1): 23.  
<http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
586. Chaudhary, D. B. (2010a) Bird checklist of Chitwan National Park, Nepal. Tiger Mountain, Kathmandu.
587. Chaudhary, D. B. (2010b) Notable bird records from Nepal, 2005-2010. Unpublished
588. Chaudhary, D. R., Chaudhary, R. K. and Saud, D. (2009). A checklist of birds recorded at Ghodaghodi Lake Area. Unpublished.
589. Chaudhary, H. (1997a) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 6(1): 2-3.
590. Chaudhary, H. (1997b) Notable bird records of eastern Nepal, November 1996 – April 1997. Unpublished. 2pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1997\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1997_001.pdf)
591. Chaudhary, H. (1998a) Birds and Mammals recorded in Lowland Nepal, Kathmandu, Lantang and Annapurna January-May 1998. Unpublished.
592. Chaudhary, H. (1998b) Birds recorded in Nepal, 1997-1998. Unpublished.

593. Chaudhary, H. (1998c) The Barun Valley of Nepal. Naturetrek Checklist, 11 May-27 May 1998. Unpublished.
594. Chaudhary, H. (2002) Birds recorded in Kathmandu, Koshi, Chitwan and Kaligandaki, Feb-Apr, 2002. Unpublished.
595. Chaudhary, H. (2003a) One-day bird survey at Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. *Danphe* 12(1/2): 6.
596. Chaudhary, H. (2003b) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, 15-23 February 2003. Unpublished. 34pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003_002.pdf)
597. Chaudhary, H. (2003c) Nepal – the Ibisbill trek, May 2003. Unpublished. 10pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003_001.pdf)
598. Chaudhary, H. (2003d) Birds and Mammals recorded in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and Koshi Barrage, 1 Feb-28 Feb 2003. Unpublished.
599. Chaudhary, H. (2003e) Nepal's- Kaligandaki Valley Birds and Mammals Checklist, Nov 2003. Unpublished.
600. Chaudhary, H. (2004) Nepal – the Ibisbill trek, May 2004. Unpublished. 9pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004_002.pdf)
601. Chaudhary, H. (2006) Langtang valley trek, 5-13 April 2006. Unpublished. 3pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2006\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2006_001.pdf)
602. Chaudhary, H. (2007a) Langtang valley and Gosainkunda Lake trek, 18 April – 6 May 2007. Unpublished. 14pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2007\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2007_003.pdf)
603. Chaudhary, H. (2007b) Dhebuwa Lekh Forest, Dhading, a new birdwatching site. *Danphe* 16(1): 57-58.  
<http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
604. Chaudhary, H. (2007c) Christmas tour (Nepal) 21-31 December 2007. Unpublished. 17pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2007\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2007_002.pdf)
605. Chaudhary, H. (2008a) Nepal – a birdwatching tour. Naturetrek tour report, 29 March – 7 April 2008.  
[http://www.naturetrek.co.uk/website/reports/NPL04\\_report\\_080301\\_Nepal\\_A\\_Birdwatching\\_Tour.pdf](http://www.naturetrek.co.uk/website/reports/NPL04_report_080301_Nepal_A_Birdwatching_Tour.pdf)
606. Chaudhary, H. (2008b) Splendours of Nepal. Naturetrek tour report, 20 November – 2 December 2008.  
[http://www.naturetrek.co.uk/website/reports/NPL08\\_report\\_081101\\_Splendours\\_of\\_Nepal.pdf](http://www.naturetrek.co.uk/website/reports/NPL08_report_081101_Splendours_of_Nepal.pdf)
607. Chaudhary, H. (2009) Splendours of Nepal. 20 November- 13 December 2009. Unpublished. 12pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2009\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2009_001.pdf)
608. Chaudhary, J. and Pariyar, H. (2004) Vulture sightings in Pokhara valley. *Danphe* 13(3/4): 8.
609. Chaudhary, N. (2008) Habitat, territoriality and breeding success of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) in west Nepal. Dissertation report submitted to Tribhuvan University, Kirtipur, Nepal.
610. Chaudhary, R. (2004) One more species for Chitwan. Unpublished. 1p.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004_004.pdf)
611. Chaudhary, R. P. (1998) *Biodiversity in Nepal – status and conservation*. Bangkok, Thailand: Tecpress Books.
612. Chetri, M. (2004a) Golden Eagle *Aquila chrysaetos* Linnaeus in Nepal: gaps in research and conservation. *Danphe* 13(1/2): 5-6.
613. Chetri, M. (2004b) Sighting of Cinnamon Bittern *Ixobrychus cinnamomeus* in upper Mustang. *Danphe* 13(3/4): 7-8.
614. Chetri, M. (2007) Birds in upper Mustang, Nepal. *Danphe* 16(1): 53-54. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
615. Chetri, M. (2010) Birds recorded in upper Mustang, Annapurna Conservation Area and Manaslu Conservation Area. Unpublished.
616. Chetri, M., Chapagain, N. R. and Pokharel, A. (2007) Range extension: Tibetan Sandgrouse *Syrrhaptes tibetanus* in Upper Mustang, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 8: 64-65.
617. Chetri, M., Gurung, A. B., KC, H. B., Neupane, B. D., and Gurung, C. R. (2004) Eurasian Eagle Owl *Bubo bubo hemachalana* Hume, 1873: a new subspecies for Nepal. *Danphe* 14(1/2): 2-3.
618. Chhetry, D. T. (2006) Diversity of wetland birds around the Koshi Barrage area. *Our Nature* 4: 91-95.  
<http://www.nepjol.info/index.php/ON/article/view/507/507>
619. Choudhury, A. (2004) Orange-billed Jungle Myna or White-vented Myna *Acridotheres grandis*: a bird to watch in Nepal. *Danphe* 13(3/4): 5.
620. Choudhary, B. (2003) Asian Glossy Starling *Aplonis panayensis*: first record for Nepal. *Danphe* 12(3/4): 1.
621. Choudhary, B. (2004) Asian Glossy Starling *Aplonis panayensis*: first record for Nepal. *Forktail* 20: 146.
622. Choudhary, B., GC, S., Giri, T. and Baral, H. S. (2006) Red-breasted Flycatcher *Ficedula (parva) parva*: a new record for Nepal. *Danphe* 15(2/3): 1-2.
623. Choudhary, D. B. (2003) Notes on Slaty-legged Crake *Rallina eurizonoides* and Watercock *Gallicrex cinerea* from Chitwan. *Danphe* 12(3/4): 4.
624. Choudhary, H. (1994a) Asian midwinter waterfowl census, Koshi. Unpublished.
625. Choudhary, H. (1994b) A checklist of birds recorded at Koshi between October 1993 – February 1994. Unpublished.
626. Choudhary, H. (1994c) Notable bird records for eastern Nepal, 1994. Unpublished.
627. Choudhary, H. (1995a) Makalu-Barun National Park and Conservation Area bird list, 15 May to 2 June 1995. Unpublished. 7pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1995\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1995_004.pdf)
628. Choudhary, H. (1995b) Asian midwinter waterfowl census, Koshi. Unpublished
629. Choudhary, H. (1995c) Day list record for Nepal, March 1995. Unpublished.
630. Choudhary, H. (1995d) A checklist of birds recorded at Koshi. Unpublished.
631. Choudhary, H. (1995/1996) Additional sightings! *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4(4)/5(1): 2-3.
632. Choudhary, H. (1996a) Additional sightings! *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5(2): 2.
633. Choudhary, H. (1996b) Additional sightings! *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5(4): 2.
634. Choudhary, H. (1996c) More news from the largest heronry of Nepal. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5(4): 3.
635. Choudhary, H. (1996d) Notable bird records from Koshi, April 1996. Unpublished. 1p.
636. Choudhary, H. (1996e) Summer waterfowl, wetlands and Asian nests survey at Koshi. Unpublished.

637. Choudhary, H. (1997a) Notes on birds recorded in the Mai valley in 1997. Unpublished.
638. Choudhary, H. (1997b) Birding with Limosa holidays, 11-20 February 1997. Unpublished.
639. Choudhary, H. (1997c) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, 2-10 March. Unpublished.
640. Choudhary, H. (1997d) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, Ilam trek, 11-20 March 1997. Unpublished.
641. Choudhary, H. (1997e) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, November 1997. Unpublished.
642. Choudhary, H. (1997e) Notable bird records from Nepal. Unpublished.
643. Choudhary, H. (1998a) Birds seen at various sites in Nepal in 1998. Unpublished.
644. Choudhary, H. (1998b) Bird tour, February 1998. Victoria Travels and Tours Pvt Ltd/ Naturetrek. Unpublished.
645. Choudhary, H. (1998c) Bird tour November 24 – December 3 1998. Victoria Travels and Tours Pvt. Ltd/ Naturetrek. Unpublished.
646. Choudhary, H. (1998d) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, December 1998. Victoria Travels and Tours Pvt. Ltd/ Naturetrek. Unpublished.
647. Choudhary, H. (1999a) Nepal Wren Babbler *Pnoepyga immaculata* nesting in Langtang Valley. *Danphe* 8(2/4): 2.
648. Choudhary, H. (1999b) Black-tailed Crane *Porzana bicolor*: a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 8(2/4): 4.
649. Choudhary, H. (1999c) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, February 1999. Unpublished.
650. Choudhary, H. (1999d) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, 1-11 April 1999. Unpublished.
651. Choudhary, H. (1999e) Birds seen at various sites in Nepal between 21 November 1998 and 19 September 1999. Unpublished.
652. Choudhary, H. (2000a) Nepal Wren Babbler *Pnoepyga immaculata* nest-building in the Langtang Valley, Nepal. *Forktail* 16: 170.
653. Choudhary, H. (2000b) Nepal: a birdwatching tour 29 January – 11 February 2000. Unpublished.
654. Choudhary, H. (2000c) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, February 27 – 4 March. Naturetrek. Unpublished.
655. Choudhary, H. (2000d) Nature Safari Tours / Wildlife Worldwide Nepal bird checklist, 19-27 March 2000. Unpublished.
656. Choudhary, H. (2001) *The Newsletter of Koshi Camp*, May 2001.
657. Choudhary, H. (2002) Birdwatching in Langtang National Park. *Danphe* 11(1): 12-13.
658. Choudhary, H. (2003) One day bird survey at Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. *Danphe* 12(1/2):6.
659. Choudhary, H. (2004) Naturetrek. Nepal – a birdwatching tour, 1-7 February 2004. Unpublished.
660. Choudhary, H. (2007) A very special tour. Naturetrek tour report, 17-26 February 2007.  
[http://www.naturetrek.co.uk/website/reports/NPL05\\_report\\_070201\\_Nepal\\_A\\_Very\\_Special\\_Offer.pdf](http://www.naturetrek.co.uk/website/reports/NPL05_report_070201_Nepal_A_Very_Special_Offer.pdf)
661. Choudhary, H., Choudhary, B. and GC Som (2003) Finn's Weavers *Ploceus megarhynchus* at Koshi. *Danphe* 12(3/4): 2.
662. Choudhary, H. and Karki, R. (1997) Selected bird notes from Langtang. Unpublished.
663. Christensen, S., Bijlsma, R., de Roder, F. and Henriksen, M. (1984) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1984. Unpublished.
664. Clements, A. (1991) Naturetrek. Langtang trek and Chitwan. Systematic lists, 19 April – 18 May 1991.
665. Clements, A. and Bradbear, N. (1981) Systematic list of species seen in Nepal and India, November – December 1981. Unpublished. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1981\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1981_001.pdf)
666. Clugston, D. L. (1985) A checklist of the birds and mammals seen in Nepal from 8 – 30 March 1985. Unpublished. 13pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985_005.pdf)
667. Cocker, M. (1994) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal 1994. Unpublished.
668. Cocker, M. (1996a) Rare bird of the mountains. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 36(4).
669. Cocker, M. (1996b) Langtang trek report, 10-26 May 1996. Unpublished. 7pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1996\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1996_004.pdf)
670. Cocker, M. (2002) A wildlife diary. *Danphe* 11(1): 11-12.
671. Cocker, P. M. and Adams, A. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1983. Unpublished. 5pp.
672. Cocker, P. M. and Inskipp, C. (1988) *A Himalayan ornithologist: the life and work of Brian Houghton Hodgson*. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press.
673. Cockram, J. (2008) Nepal 3rd-24th January 2008. [http://www.surfbirds.com/trip\\_report.php?id=1355](http://www.surfbirds.com/trip_report.php?id=1355)
674. Collins, A. R. and Thomas, R. (1986) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November 1984 – February 1985. Unpublished. 7pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986_002.pdf)
675. Collins, T. and Constantine, D. (2000) Winter records of Kessler's Thrush and Eurasian Blackbird from Sagarmatha National Park, Nepal 1996, 1998 and 1999/2000. Unpublished. 1p. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000_005.pdf)
676. Collins, T. and Grindle, M. (2000) Vulture records from Sagarmatha area, winter 1995/96. 1997/98 and 1999/2000. Unpublished. 4pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1996\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1996_005.pdf)
677. Collins, T. and Grindle, M. (2002) Vultures observed in Annapurna Conservation Area 2000-2002. Unpublished. 1p. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2001\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2001_002.pdf)
678. Colston, P., Harrison, K. and Cook, S. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal 5<sup>th</sup> Dec 1982 – 14<sup>th</sup> January 1983. Unpublished. 2pp.
679. Conder, P. J. (1978) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February - March 1978. Unpublished. 11pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1978\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1978_006.pdf)
680. Cook, C. (1999) Trip Report: The birds and mammals of India and Nepal (With special reference to Bandhavgarh and Kanha National Parks, Madhya Pradesh State), October 21, 1998 - April 10, 1999. <http://www.camacdonald.com/birding/tripreports/IndiaNepal9899.html>
681. Cooper, D. and Cooper, J. F. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1 – 28 January 1989. <http://www.birdtours.co.uk/tripreports/nepal/nepal2/Nepal1.htm>

682. Cooper, D. and Cooper, J. F. (1997) Langtang & Gosainkund Trek 26th April - 17th May 1997. <http://www.birdtours.co.uk/tripreports/nepal/nepal1/index.htm>
683. Cooper, R. (1980) The breeding of Fire-tailed Sunbird in Rolwaling. Unpublished. 1p. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1980\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1980_001.pdf)
684. Cooper, R. (1990) Water Rails at Koshi Tappu. Unpublished.2pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1990\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1990_002.pdf)
685. Cooper, R. (1991) Spotted Crake *Porzana porzana*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 6: 89-90.
686. Corbett, G. B. (1974) Birds recorded on the RAF Dhaulagiri Expedition, March – May 1974. Unpublished.5pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1974\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1974_001.pdf)
687. Cornell University Museum of Vertebrates (CUMZ) (2008) CUMZ bird collection: Nepal birds. <http://128.32.146.144/pres/PresentationServlet?action=menu&loc=http%3A%2F%2Fbnhm.berkeley.edu%2Fmanis%2FDwC%2Fdarwin2ORNISInfo.xml&reqType=search>
688. Cotton, M. (2002) Conservation and tourism – conflict or construct? *Danphe* 11(1): 32-33.
689. Cottridge, D., Giri, T. and Kightley, C. (1994) Birds recorded in Nepal, Limosa tour 13-25 February 1994, Unpublished.12pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994_001.pdf)
690. Cottridge, D. and Tiwari, S. (2002) Trip report: foothills of the Himalayas. 17<sup>th</sup> November – 1<sup>st</sup> December 2002. <http://www.limosaholidays.co.uk/tripReportDetail.cfm?reportID=207>
691. Couronne, B. and Kovacs, J.-C. (1986) Observations ornithologiques au Nepal, Fevrier – Mars 1986. Unpublished. 25pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986_003.pdf)
692. Cox, J. (1987) Birdwatching in Bardia. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 6: 12-16.
693. Cox, J. (2002) Return to Kapilvastu. *Danphe* 11(2): 4-7.
694. Cox, J. (2005) Gee whiz! Hodgson's Hawk Cuckoo *Hierococcyx fugax nicolor* in the Sisuwa and Sankhuwa river valleys, Makalu-Barun National Park buffer zone. *J.Nat.Hist.Mus.*22:159-163. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2002\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2002_001.pdf)
695. Cox, J. and Giri, D. (2007) Khadara Phanta: an endangered relict grassland in the west-central terai. *Danphe* 16(1): 26-27. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
696. Cox, J. H. (1999) *An assessment of habitats and human interaction in the Hinkhu, Hongu, Kasuwa and Barun Kholas of Makalu-Barun National Park and peripheral areas. 19 April -24 June 1995 and 4-13 November 1996.* The Mountain Institute, The Makalu-Barun Conservation Project, Mount Everest Ecosystem Conservation Program and Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, HMG Nepal.105pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1996\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1996_006.pdf)
697. Cox, J. H. (2006) Breeding behaviour and nesting ecology of White-browed Shortwing *Brachypteryx montana* in Nepal. *Forktail* 22: 1-6.
698. Cox, J. H. (2008) Rapid assessment of critical habitat, birds and human interaction in Kapilvastu and Dang Deukhuri Districts, Nepal. 29 October – 14 November 2006 and 16 April – 4 May 2007. Summary report to WWF-Nepal Terai Arc Landscape Programme (TAL) and Bird Conservation Nepal. Unpublished. 33pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2007\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2007_001.pdf)
699. Cox, J. H. and Rai, D. S. (2008) The first documented nest of Rufous-breasted Bush Robin *Tarsiger hyperythrus* from east Nepal. *Forktail* 24: 108-109.
700. Cox, J. Jr (1978) Avian jottings for Nepal, 1978. Unpublished. 14pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1978\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1978_001.pdf)
701. Cox, J. Jr (1979) New and interesting birds observed on a month's journey in east Nepal. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* July 1979.
702. Cox, J. Jr (1982) Avian checklist of species observed during 1978 in the district of Kapilvastu, central tarai. Unpublished. 9pp.
703. Cox, J. Jr (1984) Further notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1976-1984. Unpublished. 15pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1984\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1984_001.pdf)
704. Cox, J. Jr (1985a) Birds of the Rara-Jumla area, west Nepal. 1976-1984. Unpublished. 12pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985_002.pdf)
705. Cox, J. Jr (1985b) Partial checklist of birds recorded within Rara Lake National Park, Nepal, May 1985. Unpublished. 5pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985_001.pdf)
706. Cox, J. Jr (1985c) Selected notes from a brief avian survey of Royal Bardia Wildlife Reserve and periphery, west Nepal during November 1985. Unpublished. 17pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985_003.pdf)
707. Cox, J. Jr (1985d) A note on Black-headed Munia *Lonchura Malacca* in west Nepal. Unpublished. 1p. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985_008.pdf)
708. Cox, J. Jr (1988) A note on treecreeper Certhiidae nesting in west Nepal. Unpublished.2pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985_004.pdf)
709. Cox, J. Jr (1989) Birds observed in the south-east terai, Nepal, 12 - 26 February 1989. Unpublished.42pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989_002.pdf)
710. Cox, J. Jr (1992a) East Nepal birdquest and forest habitat assessment, November – December 1992. Unpublished.70pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992_002.pdf)
711. Cox, J. Jr (1992b) Notes on birds recorded in west-central Nepal lowlands, January 1992. Unpublished.
712. Cox, J. Jr (1995) Birds observed from Dharan to Koshi Barrage, Sunishari District, Nepal, June 1995. Unpublished. 8pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1995\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1995_001.pdf)
713. Cox, J. Jr (1996) Birds observed on a Trans-Khumbu trek, 7 October – 12 November 1996. Unpublished.44pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1996\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1996_001.pdf)

714. Cox, J. Jr (1998a) Breeding birds of Dharan-Koshi area *Ibisbill* 1: 108-117.
715. Cox, J. Jr (1998b) Long-billed Wren Babbler *Rimator malacoptilus*: a new species for Nepal. *Ibisbill* 1: 118-120.
716. Cox, J. Jr. (1999a) Stray feathers from a Trans-Himalayan trek in autumn. *Danphe* 8(1): 7.
717. Cox, J. Jr (1999b) Birds recorded on a west-central Nepal trek. Unpublished. 79pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000_001.pdf)
718. Cox, J. Jr (2000) Return to Kapilvastu. *Danphe* 11(2): 4-7.
719. Cox, J. Jr. (2002) Birds recorded in Kapilvastu and Rupandehi districts, 5-9 January 2002. Unpublished. 22pp.
720. Cox, J. Jr. (2003) W-C Nepal 2003, bird notes, 14 April – 6 July 2003. Unpublished. 154 pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003_004.pdf)
721. Cox, J. H. Jr. (2009) Notes on birds recorded in the Arun, Pikhua, Apsuwa and Sankhura Kholas, east Nepal, 30 April – 10 June 2009. Unpublished. 160pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2009\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2009_003.pdf)
722. Cox, J. H. Jr (2010) Confirmation of Long-billed Wren Babbler *Rimator malacoptilus* in Nepal. *Forktail* 26:134-136.
723. Cox, J., Lindvall, M. and Underwood, L. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, per P. Hall. Unpublished.
724. Cox, J. H. Jr and Sherpa, C. (1998) Long-billed Wren Babbler *Rimator malacoptilus*: a new species for Nepal. *Ibisbill* 1: 118-120.
725. Cox, S., Cox, P., Loud, P. and Brown, G. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 12 – 31 March 1989. Unpublished. 12pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989_001.pdf)
726. Cronin, E. W. Jr (1973) List of bird specimens collected in Nepal in 1972-73 held in the Museum of Natural History Nepal. Unpublished.
727. Cronin, E. W. Jr (1979a) *The Arun, a natural history of the world's deepest valley*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.
728. Cronin, E. W. Jr (1979b) The legacy of Chang Hua. *Animal Kingdom* 82(4): 31-35.
729. Cronin, E. W. Jr and Sherman, P. W. (1976) A resource-based mating system: the Orange-rumped Honeyguide. *Living Bird* 15: 5-32.
730. Crosby, M. (1995) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 21: 72.
731. Curry-Lindahl, K. (1979) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1979. Unpublished.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1979\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1979_001.pdf)
732. Curry-Lindahl, K. (1980) The Forest Wagtail *Motacilla indica* recorded in Nepal. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 100: 201-202.
733. Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Ranade, S., Saravanan, S., Pain, D. J., Prakash, V. and Cunningham, A. A. (2006) Rapid population declines of Egyptian vulture (*Neophron percnopterus*) and red-headed vulture (*Sarcogyps calvus*) in India. *Animal Conservation* 9(3):249-254.
734. Cuvier, C. (1829) *Le règne animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée*. Second edition. Paris.
735. Dahal, B. and McGowan, P. (2004) Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* study in south-eastern Nepal: an invasive threat and timing of breeding. *PQF News* 20: 10.
736. Dahal, B. R. (2000) Status and conservation of Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. M.Sc. thesis submitted to Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu.
737. Dahal, B. R. (2002a) Birds, bird diversity and Barandabhar corridor forest. *Danphe* 11(1): 36-37.
738. Dahal, B. R. (2002b) Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis*: its future at Koshi. *Danphe* 11(3): 3-4.
739. Dahal, B. R. (2002c) Swamp Francolin in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. Pp. 134-137 in *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the Second International Galliformes Symposium, 24-26 September 2000, Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park*. Reading, U.K: World Pheasant Association.
740. Dahal, B. R. (2003) Bird checklist of Barandabhar Forest Corridor. Unpublished report submitted to King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation; Jawalakhel, Lalitpur.
741. Dahal, B. R. (2004) Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* study in south-eastern Nepal: an invasive threat and timing of breeding. *PQF News* 20:10.
742. Dahal, B. R. (2006) Effects of invasive waters, particularly water hyacinth *Eichhornia crassipes* and human disturbances on community structure of wetland birds in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. MSc thesis presented to University of Bremen, Germany. Unpublished.
743. Dahal, B. R. (2007) Effects of Water Hyacinth *Eichhornia crassipes* on aquatic birds at Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, south-east Nepal. *Danphe* 16(1): 64-65. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
744. Dahal, B. R. (2009) Re-assessment of population status, habitat use and threats to Swamp Francolin in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. Report to Oriental Bird Club, UK.
745. Dahal, B. R. (2010) Swamp Francolin: a keystone species for Koshi Tappu. *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association* 2009/2010: 28.
746. Dahal, B. R., McGowan, P. J. K. and Browne, S. J. (2007) Assessing the survival prospects of Swamp Francolin at Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, southeastern Nepal. *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association* 2006/2007: 28.
747. Dahal, B. R., McGowan, P. J. K. and Browne, S. J. (2009) An assessment of census techniques, habitat use and threats to Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *Bird Conservation International* 19: 137-147.
748. Dahal, M. (1999) Poisoning in Dhungra River, Royal Chitwan National Park. *Danphe* 8(1): 3.
749. Dahmer, T. A. (1976a) Birds of Kosi Tappu Reserve. Unpublished. 2pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1976\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1976_004.pdf)
750. Dahmer, T. A. (1976b) Occurrence of the Dusky Horned Owl in Kosi Tappu. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No. 35, November 1976. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1936\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1936_001.pdf)
751. Daniel, M. and Hanzak, J. (1993) Birds in the Barun valley (the high Himalaya, east Nepal). *Casopis Narodniho Muzea v*

*Praze Rada Prirodovedna* 161(1-4): 71-83.

752. Danielsen, F. and Falk, K. (1993) Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and Koshi Barrage Boat survey 6-7 February 1993. Unpublished. 3pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993_001.pdf)
753. Dannenberg, R. (1999) Beobachtungsliste Nepal 1999. Birdwatching report. Unpublished. 10pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1999\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1999_001.pdf)
754. Dangol, H. L. and Dangol, S. (2003) *Birds of Lumbini*. Brochure. Nepal: Tourism for Rural Poverty Alleviation Programme.
755. Daulne, J-M. and Goblet, C. (1996) Nepal, bird report, March 1996. Unpublished. 25pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1996\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1996_002.pdf)
756. Davidson, P. and Heywood, D. (1996) Bird records of interest, Nepal (March 10–April 22, 1996). Unpublished.
757. Davison, A. (1990) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1989 - February 1990. Unpublished.
758. Dawson, I. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1982 - January 1983. Unpublished.
759. Deignan, H. (1954) On the nomenclature of the Himalayan Goldcrests. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 74: 103-104.
760. Delaware Museum of Natural History (2008) Delaware Museum of Natural History bird collection: Nepal birds. <http://128.32.146.144/pres/PresentationServlet?action=menu&loc=http%3A%2F%2Fbnhm.berkeley.edu%2Fmanis%2FDwC%2Fdarwin2ORNISInfodo.xml&reqType=search>
761. del-Nevo, A. (1984) Possible Nordmann's Greenshank for Nepal. *J. Bombay nat. hist. Soc.* 81:472.
762. del-Nevo, A. and Ewins, P. (1981) Bird watching in Nepal, 7th December 1980 – 19th February 1981. Unpublished. 14pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1981\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1981_006.pdf)
763. del-Nevo, A. and Ewins, P. (1983) Rustic Bunting (*Emberiza rustica*) - a new species for Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 80: 417-418.
764. del-Nevo, A. and Ewins, P. J. (1984) Birds feeding on fire-driven insects. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 80: 413-414.
765. DeLuce, P. and Goodyer, N. (1990) An investigation of the status and conservation of the forest birds of the Mai valley of far east Nepal. Survey report. Unpublished.
766. Derry, J. F. and Hornby, G. M. (1981) Nepal bird list, Stowe Himalayan Expedition Journal, 1981. Unpublished.
767. Desfayes, M. (1965) Field notes on *Grandala coelicolor*. *Ibis* 107: 400-401.
768. Desfayes, M. (1969) The Smoky Leaf Warbler, *Phylloscopus fuligiventer* (Hodgson) in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66: 623-624.
769. Desfayes, M. (1970) The Blackbird, *Turdus merula maximus* in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 67: 571-572.
770. Desfayes, M. (1971) Tibetan Twite, *Acanthis flavirostris* in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68: 832.
771. Devkota, M. and Acharya, N. (1997) Birds affect the distribution of mistletoes. *Danphe* 6(4): 9.
772. De Win, S. (2007) Nepal 20<sup>th</sup> April – 16<sup>th</sup> May 2007, Jomosom trekking. [http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/view\\_birding\\_tripreport.php?id=231](http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/view_birding_tripreport.php?id=231)
773. Dhakal, N. (1996) Survey of river birds of the Narayani River, Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal, December 1995 to February 1996. Report to Oriental Bird Club, UK. Unpublished. 25pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/0000\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/0000_001.pdf)
774. Dhakal, N. P. (1996) Bird population survey in Narayani River Basin. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5(4): 1.
775. Dhakal, N. P. (1997) Narayani river survey, Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 25: 7-8.
776. Dhakal, N. P. (2002) Conservation of avifauna in Chitwan valley: community initiatives. *Danphe* 11(1): 39-40.
777. Dickinson, E. C. (2006) Systematic notes on Asian birds. 52. An introduction to the bird collections of Brian Houghton Hodgson (1801-1894). *Zoologische Mededelingen* 80: 125-136. <http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/41739>
778. Dickinson, E. C. and Dekker, R. W. R. J. (2001a) Systematic notes on Asian birds 11. A preliminary review of the Alaudidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 335: 61-84. <http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/46431>
779. Dickinson, E. C. and Dekker, R. W. R. J. (2001b) Systematic notes on Asian birds 13. A preliminary review of the Hirundinidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 335: 127-144. <http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/46434>
780. Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S. and Somadikarta, S. (2001) Systematic notes on Asian birds 12. Types of the Alaudidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 335: 85-126. <http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/46432>
781. Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R., Eck, S. and Somadikarta, S. (2002) Systematic notes on Asian birds 23. Types of the Campephagidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 440: 31-74. <http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/46721>
782. Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S., Somadikarta, S., Kalyakin, M., Loskot, V., Morioka, H., Violani, C. and Voisin, C. (2001) Systematic notes on Asian birds 14. Types of the Hirundinidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 335: 145-166. <http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/46435>
783. Dickinson, E. C., Dekker, R. W. R. J., Eck, S., Somadikarta, S., Kalyakin, M., Loskot, V., Morioka, H., Violani, C. and Voisin, C. (2004) Systematic notes on Asian birds 45. Types of the Corvidae. *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 350: 111-148. <http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/43939>
784. Dickinson, E. C., Loskot, V. M., Morioka, H., Somadikarta, S., and van den Elzen, R. (2006) Systematic notes on Asian birds 50. Types of the Aegithalidae, Remizidae and Paridae. *Zoologische Mededelingen* 80-5: 65-111. <http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/41734>
785. Dickinson, E. C. and Pittie, A. (2006) Systematic notes on Asian birds 51. Dates of avian names introduced in early volumes of the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. *Zoologische Mededelingen* 80-5: 113-124. <http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/41736>
786. Dickinson, E. C., Rassmussen, P. C., Round, P. D. and Rozendaal, F. G. (2000) Systematic notes on Asian birds 1. A review of the Russet Bush-warbler *Bradypterus seebohmi* (Ogilvie-Grant, 1895). *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 331: 11-64. <http://www.naturalis.nl/sites/naturalis.nl/en/contents/i000764/snab001.pdf>
787. Dickinson, E. C. and Walters, M. (2006a) Systematic notes on Asian birds 53. The authorship and date of publication of the 'Catalogue of the specimens and drawings of Mammalia and birds of Nepal and Thibet presented by B. H.

- Hodgson, Esq. *To the British Museum*. *Zoologische Mededelingen* 80: 137-153.  
<http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/41775>
788. Dickinson, E. C. and Walters, M. (2006b) Systematic notes on Asian birds 54. Comments on the names proposed by Hodgson (1845) and their priority. *Zoologische Mededelingen* 80: 155-167.  
<http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/41777>
789. Dickinson, E. C. and Walters, M. (2006c) Systematic notes on Asian birds 56. The authorship and date of *Turdus rubrocanus*. *Zoologische Mededelingen* 80-5:179-184. <http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/41781>
790. Dickson, D. E. (2000) Red Knot *Calidris canutus*: a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 9(1/2): 3.
791. Diesselhorst, G. (1965) Winter habitat of *Acrocephalus dumetorum* Blyth. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 85: 111.
792. Diesselhorst, G. (1968) Beiträge zur Ökologie der Vogel Zentral- und Ost-Nepals. *Khumbu Himal* 2: 1-417.
793. Diesselhorst, G. and Martens, J. (1972) Hybriden von *Parus melanolophus* und *Parus ater* im Nepal-Himalaya. *J. Orn.* 113(4): 374-390.
794. Dinerstein, E. (1979) An ecological survey of the Royal Karnali-Bardia Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. University of Washington. Unpublished thesis.
795. Diwakar, J., Bajracharya, S. and Yadav, U. R. (2009) Ecological study of Ghodaghodi lake. *Banko Janakari* Special issue: 18-23.
796. Dixit, K. (2011) Protecting Rara from the future. Nepal's most scenic wilderness area is located in its poorest district. *Nepali Times* Issue 548. <http://www.nepalitimes.com.np/issue/2011/04/8/Tourism/18102/print>
797. DNPWC and IUCN (2003) Information sheet on Ramsar wetlands: Jagdishpur Reservoir. Submitted to the Ramsar Convention Bureau. Unpublished.
798. DNPWC/MoFSC/GoN (2009) Vulture Conservation Action Plan for Nepal (2009—2013). Kathmandu. Government of Nepal, Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation, Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation.  
<http://www.birdlifeneपाल.org/downloads/Vulture%20conservation%20action%20plan.pdf>
799. DNPWC/WWF Nepal Program (2005) Factsheets: wetlands of Nepal.  
[http://assets.panda.org/downloads/wetland\\_folder\\_final.pdf](http://assets.panda.org/downloads/wetland_folder_final.pdf)
800. Dodman, T. (1989a) An investigation into the status and conservation requirements of evergreen forests and their avifauna in eastern Nepal, including Kosi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. Unpublished. 38pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1989\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1989_007.pdf)
801. Dodman, T. (1989b) Investigation of Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* and other birds, Kosi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and Kosi Barrage. Unpublished. 4pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1989\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1989_004.pdf)
802. Dol, van der, J. (2005) Nepal birdwatching report, 20 February – 10<sup>th</sup> March 2005.  
<http://www.kentos.org.uk/Trip%20Reports/NepalTripReport.htm>
803. Drijvers, R. (1995) India and Nepal, February 1992, December 1993–May 1994, January–May 1995. Unpublished birdwatching report. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1992\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1992_005.pdf)
804. Dubois, A. and Martens, J. (1984) A case of possible vocal convergence between frogs and a bird in Himalayan torrents. *J. Orn.* 125(4): 455-463.
805. Dunkley, A. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal 1988-1989. Unpublished.
806. Durham University Himalayan Expedition. (1977) Langtang National Park Management Plan 1977-82. FO NEP/72/002 Field Document No. 7. DUHE/HMG/UNDP/FAO, Kathmandu.
807. Durrai, D. (1984) Dusky Eagle Owl at Chitwan, February 1984. Unpublished.
808. Dymond, J. N. (1986) Selected bird list, Nepal, February – March 1986. Unpublished.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1980\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1980_003.pdf)
809. Dymond, J. N. and Thorpe, R. I. (1980) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February 1980.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1980\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1980_006.pdf) Unpublished.
810. Eadson, T. (1993) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1993. Unpublished. 5pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1993\\_013.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1993_013.pdf)
811. Eames, J. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished. 5pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1982\\_010.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1982_010.pdf)
812. Ebels, E. B. (1986) Ornithological records during a trip to Russia, Japan, Thailand, Nepal and India, August - December 1985. Unpublished. 5pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1985\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1985_007.pdf)
813. Eck, S. (1998) *Parus ater martensi* subsp. nov., die Tannenmeise der Thakkhola, Nepal (Aves: Passeriformes: Paridae). *Zoologische Abhandlungen* 50 (8): 120-132.
814. Eck, S. and Martens, J. (2006) Systematic notes on Asian birds. 49. A preliminary review of the Aegithalidae, Remizidae and Paridae. *Zoologische Mededelingen* 80-5:1-63. <http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/41716>
815. Egger, J., Lemke, G. W. and Timm, H. (1990) Nepal, 3 - 24 Februar 1990. Unpublished.
816. Ellen, R. E. T. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, January 1988. Unpublished. 4pp.
817. Elwes, H. J. (1873) Geographical distribution of Asiatic birds. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 42: 645-682.
818. Emmanuel, M., Robert, C. and Marc, M. (1997) Nepal trip to the pheasant study area, Pipar, 15 April – 2 May 1997. Unpublished.
819. Ericson, A. (1993) Lifer list –Nepal – Birds <http://www.globaltwitcher.com>
820. Ericsson, S. (2007) Lifer list –Nepal – Birds <http://www.globaltwitcher.com>
821. Eve, V. and Hibberd, G. (1987) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished. 1p.
822. Fairbank, R. J. (1980a) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November 1979 – January 1980. Unpublished. 22pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1980\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1980_005.pdf)
823. Fairbank, R. J. (1980b) Head patterns of Olive-backed Pipits. *British Birds* 73(9): 415-416.

824. Fairbank, R. J. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished. 8pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982\\_012.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982_012.pdf)
825. Falk, K. (1994) Birds recorded in Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. Unpublished.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994_002.pdf)
826. Farrow, D. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March – April 1982. Unpublished. 9pp.
827. Field Museum Chicago (2008) Bird collection database: Nepal specimens  
<http://fm1.fieldmuseum.org/collections/search.cgi?dest=birds>
828. Fischer, D. and Fischer, N. (2001) Nepal: Langtang National Park, 11 April - 4 May, 2001.  
<http://www.birdtours.co.uk/tripreports/nepal/nepal7/lantang2001.htm>
829. Flack, M. (1993) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, April 1993. Unpublished. 5pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994_003.pdf)
830. Fleming, R. L. (1966) A note on *Otus scops*. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 6(7): 9.
831. Fleming, R. L. (1970) Birds of Langtang Valley, Nepal. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 10(9): 1-4.
832. Fleming, R. L. Jr (1968a) *Buceros bicornis*, Linnaeus, in Nepal. *Pavo* 6: 59-61.
833. Fleming, R. L. Jr (1968b) The Waxwing, *Bombycilla garrulus* (Linnaeus) in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65: 488.
834. Fleming, R. L. Jr (1968c) Winter observations on the ecology and distribution of birds on the Kosi-Gandak watershed ridge, central Nepal. *Pavo* 6: 1-11.
835. Fleming, R. L. Jr (1969) Birds of Thakkhola, north Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 66: 132-139.
836. Fleming, R. L. Jr (1971) Avian zoogeography of Nepal. *The Himalayan Review* 4: 28-33.
837. Fleming, R. L. Jr (1972) The Kathmandu Christmas Bird Count. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No.7, January 1972.
838. Fleming, R. L. Jr (1973) Notes on the nest and behaviour of the Yellow-browed Titmouse, *Parus modestus* (Burton). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 70: 326-329.
839. Fleming, R. L. Jr (1974) Rediscovery of the Yellow-vented Flowerpecker in Nepal. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No.22, January 1974.
840. Fleming, R. L. Jr (1975a) A pink seagull in Nepal. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No. 29, July 1975.
841. Fleming, R. L. Jr (1975b) Christmas bird counts. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No. 28, February 1975.
842. Fleming, R. L. Jr (1975c) The discovery of the Black-capped Kingfisher. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No. 28, February 1975.
843. Fleming, R. L. Jr (1978) An invasion of European Blackbirds. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No. 52, May 1978.
844. Fleming, R. L. Jr (1979a) Notes on birds seen in the Everest National Park, Nepal, May 1979. Unpublished.
845. Fleming, R. L. Jr (1979b) The Kathmandu Christmas Bird Count, 1977. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Annual Volume II 1978-79*: 21-27.
846. Fleming, R. L. Jr (1981) Distribution information on various bird species in Nepal. Verbally. March 1981. Unpublished. 1p.
847. Fleming, R. L. Jr (1982) List of birds recorded in Dolpo district in 1971. Unpublished. 3pp.
848. Fleming, R. L. Jr (1983) An east-west Aquila eagle migration in the Himalayas. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 80: 58-62.
849. Fleming, R. L. Jr. (2002) A fiftieth anniversary trek. *Danphe* 11(1): 7-8.
850. Fleming, R. L. Sr (1952) Notes on the Nepal Koklas Pheasant (*Pucrasia macrolopha nipalensis*) and the Spiny Babbler (*Acanthoptila nipalensis*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 50: 658-661.
851. Fleming, R. L. Sr (1953) Birds of Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 51: 939-943.
852. Fleming, R. L. Sr (1959a) An ornithologist revisits west Nepal (March 21-25, 1959). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 56: 570-80.
853. Fleming, R. L. Sr (1959b) Spiny Babblers in Kathmandu Valley. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 56: 628-630.
854. Fleming, R. L. Sr (1963a) Occurrence of the Orange-rumped Honey Guide (*Indicator x. xanthonotus*) in Nepal. *Pavo* 1: 66-67.
855. Fleming, R. L. Sr (1963b) Two new records for Nepal. *Pavo* 1: 126-127.
856. Fleming, R. L. Sr (1968) Nepal birds: supplement to Biswas' list. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 65: 326-334.
857. Fleming, R. L. Sr (1974) Two new bird records for Nepal. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No. 23, April 1974.
858. Fleming, R. L. Sr (1976) May trek to the Annapurna Range. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No. 32, August 1976.
859. Fleming, R. L. Sr (1977a) Bird movements in Nepal. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Annual Vol.1 1977*: 40-43.
860. Fleming, R. L. Sr (1977b) Birds in the Kosi area, 5 November 1977. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No. 46, October 1977.
861. Fleming, R. L. Sr (1977c) Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No. 39, March 1977.
862. Fleming, R. L. Sr and Fleming, R. L. Jr (1970a) Avian sap-drinkers of the Himalayas. *J. Bengal Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36: 54-57.
863. Fleming, R. L. Sr and Fleming, R. L. Jr (1970b) *Birds of Kathmandu Valley and surrounding hills: a check list*. Kathmandu.
864. Fleming, R. L. Sr and Fleming, R. L. Jr (1980) A checklist of the birds of Kathmandu Valley. Unpublished.
865. Fleming, R. L. Sr, Fleming R. L. Jr and Bangdel, L. S. (1976) *Birds of Nepal*. Kathmandu: Flemings Sr and Jr.
866. Fleming, R. L. Sr, Fleming R. L. Jr and Bangdel, L. S. (1979) *Birds of Nepal*. Second edition. Kathmandu: Avalok.
867. Fleming, R. L. Sr, Fleming, R. L. Jr and Bangdel, L. S. (1984) *Birds of Nepal*. Third edition. Kathmandu: Avalok.
868. Fleming, R. L. Sr and Traylor, M. A. (1961) Notes on Nepal birds. *Fieldiana: Zool.* 35(9): 447-487.

- <http://ia700202.us.archive.org/13/items/notesnepalbird358flem/notesnepalbird358flem.pdf>
869. Fleming, R. L. Sr and Traylor, M. A. (1964) Further notes on Nepal birds. *Fieldiana: Zool.* 35(9): 495-558.  
<http://ia600306.us.archive.org/27/items/furthernotesonne359flem/furthernotesonne359flem.pdf>
870. Fleming, R. L. Sr and Traylor, M. A. (1968) Distributional notes on Nepal birds. *Fieldiana: zool.* 53(3): 147-203.  
<http://ia700301.us.archive.org/29/items/distributionalno533flem/distributionalno533flem.pdf>
871. Fletcher, B. S. (1994) Birds recorded during the Annapurna circuit trek in Nepal, 1994. Unpublished. 9pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994_007.pdf)
872. Foggitt, G. T. (1999) Long-eared Owl recorded at Pipar, Nepal. Unpublished. 1p.
873. Forbes, H. C. and Robinson, H. C. (1898-1900) Catalogue of the Psittaci, Coraciae, Charadriiformes, Pici and Cuculii in the Derby Museum. *Bull. Liverpool Museum* Vols. I,II. 2pp.
874. Forester, J. A. and Lelliott, A. D. (1983a) Pipar Wildlife Reserve management proposals. *World Pheasant Association News* 3: 4-6.
875. Forester, J. A. and Lelliott, A. D. (1983b) Pipar Wildlife Reserve management proposals, Nepal. Unpublished. 5pp.
876. Forster, E. (1982) *Himalayan solo*. Shrewsbury: Anthony Nelson.
877. Fouarge, J. P. (1993) List of the birds observed in Nepal from 23/12/92 to 26/2/93. Unpublished. 24pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993_003.pdf)
878. Fox, J. L. (1974) An ecological survey of the proposed Langtang National Park. Report to National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Office. Kathmandu: mimeo.
879. Francis, T., Page, D., Wheeldon, A. and Williams, N. (1999) Satire, Tragopans, and one pair of underparts: trekking in Nepal 1999. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1999\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1999_005.pdf)
880. Fraser, L. (1848-1850) Catalogue of the birds of Knowsley Museum. Six volumes. Unpublished.
881. Friends of Bird (2008) *Garden birds of Nepal*. Friends of Bird, Kathmandu.
882. Fuller, R. (2000) Kathmandu Valley and Royal Chitwan National Park 18 September – 2 October 2000.  
[http://www.bubo.org/trips/nepal\\_02.htm](http://www.bubo.org/trips/nepal_02.htm)
883. Fuller, R. A. and Garson, P. J. (eds.) (2000) *Pheasants. Status survey and conservation Action Plan 2000-2004*. WPA/BirdLife/SSC Pheasants Specialist Group. Gland, Switzerland; Cambridge and Reading, UK; IUCN, BirdLife International and World Pheasant Association.
884. Gaasbeck, H. (1988) Nepal from 26.3.88 to 10.5.88. Unpublished birdwatching report. 14pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988_002.pdf)
885. Gadow, H. (1883a) *Catalogue of the Birds in the collection of the British Museum*, 8 - Paridae, Laniidae, Certhiomorphae. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
886. Gadow, H. (1883b) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum* Volume 9 - Nectariniidae, Meliphagidae. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
887. Gantlett, S. J. M. (1981) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November 1981. Unpublished.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1981\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1981_005.pdf)
888. Gardiner, S. (1990) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1989-1990. Unpublished. 8pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989_008.pdf)
889. Gardiner, S. (1991) Mandarin Duck *Aix galericulata*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 6: 87-88.
890. Garnatt, K. J. (1981) Sagarmartha National Park Management Plan. Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu. Unpublished. 2pp.
891. Garson, P. (2006) Recommendations arising from Cheer Pheasant conservation workshop, Kathmandu, 3-8 April 2006. Unpublished. 2pp.
892. Garson, P. and Baral, H. S. (2006) Cheer pheasant conservation summit Kathmandu. *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 2005-2006*: 14-15.
893. Garson, P. and Baral, H. S. (2007) Cheer Pheasant conservation summit in Kathmandu. *Danphe* 16(1): 24-25.  
<http://www.birdlifenepal.org/publication.php>
894. Gaston, A. J. (1974) List of species seen between Pokhara and Annapurna Sanctuary, May 1974. Unpublished. 3pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1974\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1974_002.pdf)
895. Gaston, A. J. (1980) Census techniques for Himalayan pheasants including notes on individual species. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 1979-80: 40-53.
896. Gaston, A. J. (1982) Maps of recent pheasant observations in the Himalayas. Pp. 65-77 in *Pheasants in Asia 1982*. (Savage, C. D. W. and Ridley, M. W. (eds.) Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir, September 1982. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
897. Gaston, A. J., Lelliott, A. D. and Ridley, M. W. (1982) Display flight of male monal pheasant *Lophophorus impeyanus*. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 7: 90-91.
898. Gautam, R. (2003) Bird list from Rampur valley, 2002/2003. Unpublished. 2pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003_003.pdf)
899. Gautam, R. and Baral, N. (2002) Habitat utilization by Nepal Kalij *Lophura leucomelanos leucomelanos* in Kaski District, Nepal. *Danphe* 11(1): 19-21.
900. Gautam, R. and Baral, N. (2004a) Population status and breeding success of White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* along with socioeconomic studies in Rampur Valley, Nepal. Final report to Oriental Bird Club.
901. Gautam, R. and Baral, N. (2004b) White-rumped Vulture studies in Rampur valley, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 2: 81-82.
902. Gautam, R. and Baral, N. (2004c) Studies on White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* from ecological and socioeconomic perspectives in Rampur valley, Nepal. Final report to Oriental Bird Club. Unpublished. 53pp.
903. Gautam, R. and Baral, N. (2007) Endangered vultures in the Pokhara valley: will they thrive? *Danphe* 16(1): 32-33.  
<http://www.birdlifenepal.org/publication.php>

904. Gautam, R., and Baral, N. (2009a) Population status and breeding success of three endangered vulture species in the Pokhara valley, Kaski, Nepal. Final report to The Peregrine Fund, USA and the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, UK, Unpublished. 13pp.
905. Gautam, R. and Baral, N. (2009b) Research and monitoring of White-rumped Vulture (*Gyps bengalensis*) for seven years in Rampur, Nepal. Final report to The Peregrine Fund, USA, Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, UK and Bird Conservation Nepal. Unpublished. 30pp.
906. Gautam, R. and Baral, N. (2010a) Monitoring three endangered vulture species in the Pokhara valley, Nepal. Final report to the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds (RSPB) and Bird Conservation Nepal. Unpublished. 11pp.
907. Gautam, R. and Baral, N. (2010b) Where have the White-rumped Vultures (*Gyps bengalensis*) gone? An exploration in Rampur, Nepal. Final report to the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds (RSPB) and Bird Conservation Nepal. Unpublished. 27pp.
908. Gautam, R. and Kafle, G. (2007) A preliminary survey of waterbirds in Phewa Lake, Kaski. *Danphe* 16(3): 6-8. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
909. Gautam, R., Tamang, B. and Baral, N. (2003a) Ecological studies on White-rumped Vulture *Gyps bengalensis* in Rampur Valley, Palpa, Nepal. Final report to Oriental Bird Club. Unpublished. 37pp.
910. Gautam, R., Tamang, B. and Baral, N. (2003b) Ecological studies on White-rumped Vulture in Rampur valley, Palpa District, Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 38: 18-19.
911. Gawn, S. (1987) Birding in India and Nepal, 5 February–10 April 1986: a trip report. Unpublished. 2pp.
912. Gay, P. H. (1996) Indian Pitta *Pitta brachyura*: First for Kathmandu Valley. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5(2): 1.
913. GC, S. (2000a) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, 21-27 May. Naturetrek. Unpublished.
914. GC, S. (2000b) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, Bardiya extension, 6-10 March 2000. Naturetrek / Nature Safari Tours. Unpublished.
915. GC, S. (2001) Does the Eurasian Griffon Vulture *Gyps fulvus* feed on the dead body of conspecific individuals? *Danphe* 10(1/2): 1.
916. GC, S. (2002a) Falcon migration at Koshi. *Danphe* 11(1): 26.
917. GC, S. (2002b) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, February 2002. Unpublished.
918. GC, S. (2004) Greater White-fronted Goose *Anser albifrons*: the first record for Nepal. *Danphe* 14(1/2): 1-2.
919. GC, S. (2007) Sukhani forest: an important birding spot. *Danphe* 16(1): 59. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
920. GC, S. (2008) Red-breasted Merganser *Mergus serrator* a rare vagrant species. *Danphe* 17(2): 8. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
921. GC, S. (2010) Birds recorded in Nepal, 2005-2010. Unpublished.
922. GC, S., Choudhary, B. and Giri, N. (2000) Indian Silverbill *Lonchura malabarica* nesting in Koshi. *Danphe* 9(4): 2.
923. GC, S. and Giri, J. B. (2003a) Studies of vultures in far western lowland Nepal. Report to Oriental Bird Club. Unpublished.
924. GC, S. and Giri, J. B. (2003b) Studies of vultures in far western lowland Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 38: 17-18.
925. GC, S. and Giri, J. B. (2004) Population and breeding success of vultures *Gyps bengalensis* and *Gyps tenuirostris* in Royal Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve. Report to Oriental Bird Club. Unpublished. 8pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004_006.pdf)
926. GC, S., Hancock, C. and Hancock, B. (2001) Observation of high-flying birds in Nepal. Unpublished.
927. Ghimire, B. C. (2009a) Seasonal diversity and habitat utilization of birds in the Barandabhar corridor forest of Chitwan District, Nepal. MSc dissertation submitted to Central Department of Zoology, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, Nepal. Unpublished.
928. Ghimire, B. C. (2009b) Avifaunal survey of Barandabhar forests and wetlands IBA, central lowland Nepal. *Danphe* 18(4): 1-8. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
929. Ghimire, B.C. and Thakuri, J. (2010) Assessment of Ibisbill for the adaptation of climate change in central Nepal. Preliminary report submitted to National Adaptation of Action Project, Ministry of environment, Nepal. Unpublished. 2pp.
930. Ghimire, D. (2007) A model habitat development for urban birds and people. *Danphe* 16(1): 16-17. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
931. Ghimire, D. (2008) *A birdwatcher's guide to the Kathmandu Valley*. Kathmandu: Bird Conservation Nepal.
932. Ghimire, D. and Sheldon, R. (2004) Habitat management at Bagmati River Nature Park (BNP), within UN Park Area. *Danphe* 14(1/2): 7.
933. Ghimire, S. (1999a) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, 23 February – 13 March 1999. Naturetrek, Unpublished.
934. Ghimire, S. (1999b) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, 8-15 May 1999, Naturetrek, Unpublished.
935. Ghimire, S. (2000) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, 22-29 May 2000. Unpublished.
936. Ghimire, S. N. (2000) Nepal – a birdwatching tour, 19-26 February 2000. Unpublished.
937. Ghimire, Y. (2009) Birds recorded in Sankhuwasava. Unpublished.
938. Ghimire, Y. (2011) Birds recorded in Humla District in December 2011. Unpublished.
939. Ghimire, Y., Pokharel, C., Thapa, I. and Baral, H. S. (2008) Lower Mai valley forests: urgent need for conservation intervention. *Danphe* 17(1): 2-3. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
940. Gibbs, H. (1961) *The hills of India*. London, UK: Jarrolds.
941. Gil, J. A., Diez, O., Lorente, L. Baguena, G., Cheliz, G. and Ascaso, C. (2009) *On the trail of the Bearded Vulture (Gypaetus barbatus): world distribution and population*. Fundacion para la Conservacion del Quebrantahuesos.

942. Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Ahmed, S., Asim, M. and Johnson, J. A. (2007) Vulture restaurants and their role in reducing diclofenac exposure in Asian vultures. *Bird Conserv. Int.* 17: 63–77.
943. Giri, B. and Chalise, M. K. (2008) Seasonal diversity and population status of waterbirds in Phewa Lake, Pokhara, Nepal. *J. Wetlands Ecology* 1(1/2): 3-7. <http://journal.wetlandfriends.org/JOWE-September-2008.pdf>
944. Giri, D. (2002a) A checklist of birds recorded at Koshi, January 2002. Unpublished.
945. Giri, D. (2002b) Flock of Amur Falcons *Falco amurensis* in Nepal. *Danphe* 11(1): 26.
946. Giri, D. (2008) Largest breeding colony of Asian Openbill *Anastomus oscitans* outside protected areas of Nepal. *Danphe* 17(1): 7. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
947. Giri, D. (2009) A checklist of birds recorded in Kapilvastu District 2010. Unpublished.
948. Giri, D. (2010) A checklist of birds recorded in Lumbini area, 2005-2010. Unpublished.
949. Giri, D. and Bindari, K. (2002) Baillon's Crake *Porzana pusilla* breeding in Nepal. *Danphe* 11(4): 3.
950. Giri, J. B. (2007) Population and breeding success of lowland vultures in Bardia National Park. *Danphe* 16(1): 34-35. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
951. Giri, J. B. and Baral, H. S. (2002) An initial survey of Himalayan Vultures *Gyps himalayensis* in Annapurna Conservation Area, Himalayan Kingdom of Nepal. *Vulture News* 47: 20-24.
952. Giri, J. B. and Baral, H. S. (2006) Vulture survey in lowland Nepal (Chitwan to Kanchanpur). Kathmandu: Bird Conservation Nepal. Unpublished report.
953. Giri, J. B. and GC, S. (2002a) Study of vultures in western lowland Nepal. Report to Oriental Bird Club. Unpublished. 18pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2002\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2002_005.pdf)
954. Giri, J. B. and GC, S. (2002b) Study of vultures in western lowland Nepal *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 36: 11-13.
955. Giri, J. B. and GC, S. (2005) Survey of nesting vultures in Royal Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve, west Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 3: 9.
956. Giri, J. B. and GC, S. (2006) Studies of vultures in far-western lowland of Nepal: a compiled report, 2002-2006. In association with Bird Conservation Nepal, Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Himalayan Nature. Report to Oriental Bird Club, U.K. Unpublished.
957. Giri, J. B., GC, S. and Khadka, J. B. (2003) Population and breeding success of *Gyps bengalensis* and *Gyps tenuirostris* in Royal Bardia National Park and Khairapur, Nepal. Final report to Oriental Bird Club. Unpublished.
958. Giri, J. B., GC, S. and Khadka, J. B. (2004) Population and breeding success of White-rumped Vulture and Slender-billed Vulture in Royal Bardia National Park and Khairapur, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 1: 9.
959. Giri, J. B. and GC, S. (2005) Survey of nesting vultures in Royal Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve, west Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 3: 9.
960. Giri, T. (1997a) Habitat loss at Koshi. *Danphe* 6(2): 1.
961. Giri, T. (1997b) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 6(3): 3.
962. Giri, T. (1997c) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 6(4): 2.
963. Giri, T. (1998) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 7(1/2): 11-12.
964. Giri, T. (2000) Black-naped Oriole *Oriolus chinensis*: a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 9(1/2): 1
965. Giri, T. (2002) Threats to birds at Koshi. *Danphe* 11(1): 35-36.
966. Giri, T. (2003) Notes on birds recorded in west Nepal, 21 December 2002 – 29 January 2003. Unpublished.
967. Giri, T. (2004) Sighting of Common Wood Pigeon *Columba palumbus* at Koshi Tappu. *Danphe* 13(1/2): 7.
968. Giri, T. (2005a) Birds and mammals recorded in Kathmandu and Chitwan National Park, February 2005. Unpublished.
969. Giri, T. (2005b) *Birds of Rara*. Kathmandu: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, IUCN Nepal and Bird Conservation Nepal.
970. Giri, T. (2007) Importance of Bees Hazari Lake for bird conservation. *Danphe* 16(1): 29. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
971. Giri, T. (2008a) Birds and mammals recorded in Pokhara, Annapurna and Chitwan, March 2008. Unpublished.
972. Giri, T. (2008b) Birds and mammals recorded in Kathmandu and Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, May 2008. Unpublished.
973. Giri, T. (2009a) Birds and mammals recorded in Kathmandu, Koshi, Phulchoki and Suklaphanta---. Unpublished.
974. Giri, T. (2009b) Birds and mammals recorded in Phulchoki and Suklaphanta, February 2009. Unpublished.
975. Giri, T. (2009c) Birds and mammals recorded in Chitwan, Koshi and Kathmandu, December 2009. Unpublished.
976. Giri, T. (2010) Birds and mammals recorded in Chitwan and Phulchoki, January and March 2010. Unpublished.
977. Giri, T. and Chaudhary, H. (2006) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 15(4): 6. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
978. Giri, T. and Chaudhary, H. (2007) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 16(2): 8. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
979. Giri, T. and Chaudhary, H. (2010) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 19(4): 11. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
980. Giri, T. and Chaudhary, H. (2011) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 20(2): 11. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
981. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (1996) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 5(3): 2-3.
982. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (1997) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 6(2):7-8.
983. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (1998) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 7(3/4): 2.
984. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (1999) Additional sightings *Danphe* 8(2/4): 3.
985. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2000a) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 9(1/2): 2.
986. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2000b) Additional sightings *Danphe* 9(3): 3.

987. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2000c) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 9(4): 2.
988. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2001a) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 10(1/2): 2-3.
989. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2001b) Additional sightings *Danphe* 10(3/4): 2.
990. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2002a) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 11(1): 43.
991. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2002b) Additional Sightings! *Danphe* 11(2): 2.
992. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2002c) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 11(3): 2.
993. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2002d) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 11(4): 2.
994. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2003a) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 12(1/2): 3.
995. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2003b) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 12(3/4): 2.
996. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2004a) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 13(1/2): 11.
997. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2004b) Additional Sightings! *Danphe* 13(3/4): 4.
998. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2005a) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 14(1/2): 3.
999. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2005b) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 14(3/4): 2.
1000. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2006a) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 15(1): 6.
1001. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2006b) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 15(2/3): 7.
1002. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2008) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 17(2): 6. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1003. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2009) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 18(2): 9. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1004. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2010a) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 19(1): 3. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1005. Giri, T. and Choudhary, H. (2010b) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 19(2/3):2. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1006. Giri, T., Choudhary, H. and Tiwary, S. (1998) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 7(3/4): 2.
1007. Giri, T., Choudhary, H., Tiwary, S. and Ghimire, S. N. (1999) Additional sightings! *Danphe* 8(1): 2
1008. Giri, T. and GC, S. (2002) Birds recorded between Prakashpur to Haripur on a boat ride, January 2002. Unpublished.
1009. Giri, T. and Manandhar, S. (1994) Conservation education programme. *Bird Conservation Nepal Bulletin* 3(3): 2-3.
1010. Giri, T., Mills, D.G.H. and Baral, H. S. (2008) A checklist of birds recorded in Koshi, Chitwan, Bardia, Pokhara and Kathmandu, December 2007 to January 2008. Unpublished.
1011. Giri, T. R. (1995) Notable bird records. Unpublished.
1012. Giri, T. R. (1997) Naturetrek Checklist: Nepal's Rara Lake: Bardia and Sukla Phanta Extension. Unpublished birdwatching report.
1013. Giri, T. R. (2008) Nepal – a birdwatching tour. Naturetrek tour report, 2-10 February 2008. [http://www.naturetrek.co.uk/website/reports/NPL04\\_report\\_080201\\_Nepal\\_A\\_Birdwatching\\_Tour.pdf](http://www.naturetrek.co.uk/website/reports/NPL04_report_080201_Nepal_A_Birdwatching_Tour.pdf)
1014. Goble, P. R. (2000) Bird report for the Kangchenjunga trek, Nepal, autumn 2000. Unpublished. 13pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000_004.pdf)
1015. Gooch, L. (1999) Trip report: southern Nepal 1-23 March 1999. <http://www.camacdonald.com/birding/tripreports/NepalLG99.html>
1016. Good, J. B. and Ryan, J. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal. 10 February - 5 March 1988. Unpublished.
1017. Gooders, J. (1978) A new bird for Nepal and notes on some other scarce species. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 75(3): 925-926.
1018. Goodwin, A. (1986a) Nepal and N. India (including Darjeeling, Kashmir, Zaskar). Unpublished birdwatching report.
1019. Goodwin, A. (1986b) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1986. Unpublished.
1020. Gould, J. (1835) Characters of several new species of insessorial birds, including a new genus (*Stenorhynchus*). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 3: 185-187.
1021. Gould, J. (1836a) Characters of some new species of birds in the Society's collection. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 4: 5.
1022. Gould, J. (1836b) Characters of some new birds in the Society's collection, including two new genera, *Paradoxornis* and *Actinodura*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 4: 17-19.
1023. Gould, J. (1837-1838) *Icones Avium, or figures and descriptions of new and interesting species of birds from various parts of the globe*. London, UK.
1024. Gould, J. (1838) *A monograph of the Trogonidae, or family of trogons*. London, UK.
1025. Gould, J. (1854) Descriptions of two new species of *Pucrasia*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 22: 99-100.
1026. Gould, J. (1861) *The birds of Asia*, 3 (13) London.
1027. Gould, J. (1868) On four new species of birds. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1868: 218-220.
1028. Grahame, I. (1971) *Blood Pheasant - a Himalayan adventure*. London, UK: Mitre Press.
1029. Gray, G. R. (1844) *The genera of birds*. London, UK: Longman, Brown, Green and Longmans.
1030. Gray, J. E. (1829) [Descriptions of *Phasianus Hamiltonii* and *Phasianus nepaulensis*.] In *Griffith's Animal Kingdom*. 8 (Aves, 3): 27.
1031. Gray, J. E. (1863) *Catalogue of the specimens and drawings of mammals, birds, reptiles and fishes of Nepal and Tibet, presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq. to the British Museum*. Second edition. London, UK: British Museum.
1032. Gray, J. E. and Gray, G. R. (1847) *Catalogue of the specimens and drawings of Mammalia and birds of Nepal and Thibet, presented by B. H. Hodgson, Esq. to the British Museum*. London, U.K: British Museum.
1033. Green, G. and Harrap, S. (1996) Where to watch birds.... in February. February in Nepal. *World Birding* 9(2): 78.
1034. Green, M. J. B. (1980) A report on conservation and management issues within the Langtang National Park. Unpublished. 10pp.
1035. Green, M. J. B. (1993) *Nature reserves of the Himalaya and the mountains of central Asia*. Oxford, U.K: Oxford University Press.
1036. Green, R. E., Newton, I., Shultz, S., Cunningham, A. A., Gilbert, M., Pain, D. J. and Prakash, V. (2004) Diclofenac

- poisoning as a cause of vulture population declines across the Indian subcontinent. *J. Appl. Ecology* 41: 793-800.
1037. Greensmith, A. (1971) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, October 1970–March 1971. Unpublished. 124pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1971\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1971_001.pdf)
1038. Greenwood, T. J. (1984) Sky-high with a sketchpad: painting the world's rarest pheasants. [In the Himalayas of Nepal and Pakistan.] *Country Life* 176: 242-243.
1039. Gregori, J. (1990) Bird watching in the Himalaya. *Proteus* 53(4): 142-146.
1040. Gregory-Smith, R. C. (1974) Birds seen at Dharan. *Army Birdwatching Soc. Bull.* No. 4/74. 2pp.
1041. Gregory-Smith, R. C. (1975a) Notes on birds seen in Nepal. *Army Birdwatching Soc. Bull.* No. 2/75. 4pp.
1042. Gregory-Smith, R. C. (1975b) Kosi Barrage and Flood Plain. *Army Birdwatching Soc. Bull.* No. 4/75. 2pp.
1043. Gregory-Smith, R. C. (1976a) Birds in silk cotton trees. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No. 31, July 1976.
1044. Gregory-Smith, R. C. (1976b) Visit to the Kosi Barrage, 5 March 1976. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No. 32, August 1976. 1p.
1045. Gregory-Smith, R. C. (1976c) The Kosi Barrage area as a nature reserve. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No. 35, November 1976. 1p.
1046. Gregory-Smith, R. C. (1976d) Notes on birds seen at Dharan. *Army Birdwatching Soc. Bull.* No. 1/76. 2pp.
1047. Gregory-Smith, R. C. (1976e) Birds of Sangure Ridge. *Army Birdwatching Soc. Bull.* No. 2/76. 2pp.
1048. Gregory-Smith, R. C. (1976f) Ringing in Nepal, April-May 1976. *Army Birdwatching Soc. Bull.* No. 2/76.
1049. Gregory-Smith, R. C. (1976g) Ringing statistics, Nepal 1976. *Army Birdwatching Soc. Bull.* No. 3/76. 4pp.
1050. Gregory-Smith, R. C. (1976h) The Kosi Barrage as a nature reserve. *Army Birdwatching Soc. Bull.* No. 3/76. 4pp.
1051. Gregory-Smith, R. C. (1976i) Notes on birds seen in Nepal. *Army Birdwatching Soc. Bull.* No. 4/76. 4pp.
1052. Gregory-Smith, R. C. (1976j) First and last sightings. *Army Birdwatching Soc. Bull.* No. 2/76. 2pp.
1053. Gregory-Smith, R. C. (1980) The birds of south-east Nepal. *Adjutant* 8: 31-35. 30pp.
1054. Gregory-Smith, R. C. and Batson, F. (1976) Birds of south-east Nepal. Unpublished. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1976\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1976_001.pdf)
1055. Gretton, A. (1990) Recent reports: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 11: 45.
1056. Grewal, B. (1996) *A photographic guide to Birds of India and Nepal*. London, UK: New Holland Publishers.
1057. Grimm, H. (2006) Notizen zu Habitatwahl, Biologie und Verhalten von *Lanius tephronotus tephronotus* (Vigors, 1831) (Aves) in Nordwest-Nepal. Pp. 49-54 in M. Hartmann and J. Weipert, eds. *Biodiversität und Naturlandschaft im Himalaya II*. Erfurt: Verein der Freunde & Förderer des Naturkundemuseums Erfurt e. V.
1058. Grimm, H. and Fischer, M. (2003) To the knowledge of the avifauna of Nepal (Aves) Pp. 37-43 in *Biodiversity and natural heritage of the Himalaya* (eds) M. Hartmann and H. Baumbach. Erfurt, Germany: Verein der Freunde und Förderer des Naturkundemuseums Erfurt.
1059. Grimmett, R. F. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished. 10pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982\\_011.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982_011.pdf)
1060. Grimmett, R. F. and Eames, J. (1982) Birds recorded at Kosi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, April 1982. Unpublished.
1061. Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1998) *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. London, UK: Christopher Helm.
1062. Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (2000) *Birds of Nepal*. London, UK: Christopher Helm.
1063. Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (2001) *Pocket guide to birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. London, UK: Christopher Helm.
1064. Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (2009) *Birds of Nepal*. Second edition. London, UK: Christopher Helm.
1065. Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C., Inskipp, T. and Baral, H. S. (2004) [*Birds of Nepal*.] London, UK: Christopher Helm. (In Nepali)
1066. Grimmett, R., Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (2011) *Birds of the Indian Subcontinent*. Helm Field Guides. London, UK: Christopher Helm.
1067. Grimoldby, D. (1994) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1985-1987. Unpublished. 3pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994_008.pdf)
1068. Groh, G. (1981) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1981. Unpublished. 6pp.
1069. Gruisen, J. V. (1985) Pheasant country. *Sanctuary Asia* 5(2): 136-147.
1070. Guinan, Y. and Dodman, T. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March-April 1989. Unpublished. 24pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989\\_015.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989_015.pdf)
1071. Gurung, H. (2011) Birdwatching tourism in Nepal *Republica The Week*. 14 January 2011. [http://theweek.myrepublica.com/details.php?news\\_id=27146](http://theweek.myrepublica.com/details.php?news_id=27146)
1072. Gurung, K. K. (1983) *Heart of the jungle*. London, U.K: Andre Deutsch.
1073. Gurung, S. B., Gurung, S., Gurung, S. and McCarty, K. (2004) Autumn 2003 raptor migration in central Nepal. *International Hawkwatcher* 9: 12-15. [http://hawkmountain.org/media/107\\_Gurung%202004.pdf](http://hawkmountain.org/media/107_Gurung%202004.pdf)
1074. Gyawali, N. (2004a) Population status and habitat preferences of Lesser Adjutant in Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 1: 8-9.
1075. Gyawali, N. (2004b) Study on impact of summer grazing and collection of non-timber forest products in Pipar, Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. A report to World Pheasant Association (UK) and Bird Conservation Nepal. Unpublished.
1076. Gyawali, N. (2003a) Population status and habitat preferences of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in Royal Chitwan National Park, central Nepal. A report submitted to Oriental Bird Club, UK. Unpublished.
1077. Gyawali, N. (2003b) Population and habitat preferences of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in Royal Chitwan National Park, central Nepal. *Danphe* 12(3/4): 8.
1078. Haataja, K. T. (2000) Bird trip to Nepal 8. - 21.12.2000. [http://www.bongariliitto.fi/matkakertomukset/Aasia/Nepal/Nepal\\_2000-12\\_Haataja.html](http://www.bongariliitto.fi/matkakertomukset/Aasia/Nepal/Nepal_2000-12_Haataja.html)
1079. Hackett, J. (1996) Home and away: Ibisbills near Kathmandu. *Birding World* 9(5): 191.

1080. Hagen, P. (1979) Notes on birds seen at Surkhet, Nepal, March - April 1979. Unpublished.
1081. Halberg, K. (1987) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November 1985 and April – June 1987. Unpublished. 6pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1985\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1985_006.pdf)
1082. Halberg, K. (1991) Notes on birds recorded in Arun and Barun valleys, 18 April to 23 May 1991. Unpublished. 15pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1991\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1991_003.pdf)
1083. Halberg, K. (1994) Notes on birds recorded in Kanchenjunga area. Unpublished. 31pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/0000\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/0000_003.pdf)
1084. Halberg, K. (2002) Some observed birds in Nepal (Everest area, Helambu, Langtang, Gosainkund, Kathmandu Valley), May and June 2002. Unpublished. 5pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/2002\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/2002_004.pdf)
1085. Halberg, K. and Petersen, I. (1983) Himalaya 1978-1983. Observations of birds, mammals and some reptiles. Unpublished. 29pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1983\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1983_003.pdf)
1086. Hale, M. (1991) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished. 1p.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1998\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1998_003.pdf)
1087. Hale, P. (1998) Notes on birds recorded in Arun valley, May 1998. Unpublished. 2pp.
1088. Hall, C. (2002) Lowland Nepal. Birds and big game, spring 2002. [http://www.surfbirds.com/trip\\_report.php?id=359](http://www.surfbirds.com/trip_report.php?id=359)
1089. Hall, C. and Hall, A. (1998) Nepal: Langtang Valley, April 1998. [http://www.surfbirds.com/trip\\_report.php?id=352](http://www.surfbirds.com/trip_report.php?id=352)
1090. Hall, J. (1981) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November 1980 – March 1981. Unpublished. 170pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1981\\_009.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1981_009.pdf)
1091. Hall, P. (1978) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, September 1976 – December 1978. Unpublished. 12pp.
1092. Hall, P. (1980) Revised altitudinal ranges of some Nepalese birds. Unpublished. 10pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1976\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1976_003.pdf)
1093. Haller, H. (1983) Die Thermikabhängigkeit des Bartgeiers *Gypaetus barbatus* als mögliche Mitursache für sein Aussterben in den Alpen. *Orn. Beob.* 80: 263-272.
1094. Halliday, J. (1982) A study of the ecological distribution of resident and migratory birds along the Rapti and Narayani rivers in the Royal Chitwan National Park, November - December 1982. Unpublished report to Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Katmandu. 68pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1983\\_010.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1983_010.pdf)
1095. Halliday, J. (1983) Birds recorded in Nepal (excluding Chitwan National Park), 12 October 1982 - 8 January 1983. Unpublished. 10pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1982\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1982_007.pdf)
1096. Halliday, J. (1986) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, October – December 1986. Unpublished. 6pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1986\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1986_008.pdf)
1097. Halliday, J. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 12 November 1988 – 2 February 1989. Unpublished. 30pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1989\\_020.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1989_020.pdf)
1098. Halliday, J. (1992) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal December 1991 and January 1992. Unpublished. 23pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1992\\_011.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1992_011.pdf)
1099. Halliday, J. (1993) Notes on birds recorded in Khaptad National Park, 28 March – 7 April 1993. Unpublished. 9pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1993\\_011.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1993_011.pdf)
1100. Halliday, J. and Baral, H. S. (1992) Notes on birds recorded in Royal Bardia National Park, Nepal, 4-18 January 1992. A report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Nepal. Unpublished. 24pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1992\\_009.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1992_009.pdf)
1101. Halliday, J. and McKnight, G. (1990) An investigation of the status and conservation of forest birds in the Mai and Tamur valleys in eastern Nepal. Unpublished. 114pp.
1102. Halliday, J. and McKnight, G. (1993) Disappearing forests endanger birdlife. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Bulletin* 2(2): 1-2.
1103. Halliday, J. B. (1994) Avifaunal survey of Khaptad National Park (1993). *Nepal Bird Watching Club Bulletin* 3(2): 1-2.
1104. Hamon, P. (1981) Bird observations in Nepal, December 1980 – January 1981. Unpublished. 9pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1981\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1981_004.pdf)
1105. Hancock, B. (2001) Observation of high-flying birds in Nepal. 1p.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/2001\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/2001_001.pdf)
1106. Hanlon, D. and Giri, D. (2007) Exploring the farmlands of Lumbini IBA. *Danphe* 16(1): 71-72.  
<http://www.birdlifeneपाल.org/publication.php>
1107. Hannay, M. G. R. (1990) Checklist of birds seen on the Langtang trek, Nepal, 19<sup>th</sup>-30<sup>th</sup> October 1990. Unpublished. 9pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1990\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1990_005.pdf)
1108. Hansen, P. S. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 6 February – 6 March 1988. Unpublished. 3pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1988\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1988_005.pdf)
1109. Hardwicke, T. (1821) On the wild dog of Sumatra, a new species of *Viverra*, and a new species of pheasant. *Trans. Linn. Soc. London* 13(1): 237.
1110. Hargitt, E. (1890) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, 18 - Picidae. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
1111. Harrap, A. (1992) Some bird records from Nepal, April 1992. Unpublished.
1112. Harrap, S. (1985a) Birding in Nepal in 1985. Unpublished. 49pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1985\\_019.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1985_019.pdf)
1113. Harrap, S. (1985b) Birds seen on Phulchowki, Nepal in 1985. Unpublished. 4pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1985\\_014.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1985_014.pdf)
1114. Harrap, S. (1996) Nepal tour report, 9-26 February 1996. Unpublished. 18pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1996\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1996_007.pdf)

1115. Harrap, S. (1999) Nepal tour report, 2-11 April 1999. Unpublished. 19pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1999\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1999_002.pdf)
1116. Harrap, S. and Basnet, S. (1997) Nepal Tour Report 28 Feb – 16 March 1997. Unpublished. 18pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1997\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1997_002.pdf)
1117. Harrap, S. and Karki, R. (2009) Nepal, 21 February – 8 March 2009, tour report.  
<http://www.birdquest.co.uk/pdfs/report/NEPAL%20REP%2009.pdf>
1118. Harris, E. (1978) Birds identified from Lamosangu to Everest Base Camp, October - November 1978. Unpublished. 9pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1978\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1978_004.pdf)
1119. Harris, E. (1979) Bird list for Annapurna circuit, Oct.-Nov. 1979. Unpublished. 12pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1979\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1979_003.pdf)
1120. Harris, J. (1992) A sacred home for the Sarus Crane. *ICF Bugle* 18(2): 4-5.
1121. Harris, J. T., Gobroska, K., Shrastra, R., Suwal, R. J. and Beilfuss, R. (1998) Wildlife thrive within Lumbini's natural harmony. *Puskarni-Lumbini Crane Sanctuary Newsl.* 1: 2-5.
1122. Harris, P. (2003) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, January - February 2003. Unpublished. 9pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003_005.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003_006.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003_007.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003_008.pdf)
1123. Harrop, A. H. J. (1986) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March - April 1986. Unpublished. 14pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986\\_009.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986_009.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986\\_010.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986_010.pdf)
1124. Harrop, A. H. J. (1992) Some bird records from Nepal, April 1992. Unpublished. 2pp.
1125. Hartert, E. (1891) *Katalog der Vogelsammlung im Museum der Senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft Frankfurt.*
1126. Hartert, E. and Salvin, O. (1892) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, 16 - Coraciae, Upupae, Trochili. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
1127. Hartley, M. M. (1981) List of bird specimens from Nepal in the Cliffe Castle Art Gallery and Museum. Unpublished.
1128. Harvey, W. G. (1988) An annotated list of the birds seen in and around the Kathmandu Valley in Nepal, 10 - 14 January 1988. Unpublished. 8pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988_006.pdf)
1129. Haviland, C. (2008) 'New type of bird' found in Nepal. BBC News on line, 5 February 2008.  
[http://news.bbc.co.uk/1/hi/world/south\\_asia/7227696.stm](http://news.bbc.co.uk/1/hi/world/south_asia/7227696.stm)
1130. Hawkes, L. A., Balachandran, S., Batbayar, N., Butler, P. J., Frappell, P. B., Milsom, W. K., Tseevenmyadag, N., Newman, S. H., Scott, G. R., Sathiyaseivam, P., Takekawa, J. Y., Wikelski, M. and Bishop, C. M. (2011) The trans-Himalayan flights of bar-headed geese (*Anser indicus*). *PNAS* 108(23): 9516-9519.  
<http://www.pnas.org/content/early/2011/05/27/1017295108.abstract>
1131. Heath, P. J. (1986) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 25 January – 4 April 1986. Unpublished. 52pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986_005.pdf)
1132. Heath, P. J. (1988) Rusty-bellied Shortwing. *Bull. Oriental Bird Club* 8: 16-19.
1133. Heath, P. J. (1989) A Short-billed Minivet *Pericrocotus brevirostris* nest in Nepal. *Forktail* 4: 117-118.
1134. Heath, P. J. (1993) An unidentified shortwing in Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 17: 45.
1135. Heath, P. J. and Thorns, D. M. (1989) Bristled Grass Warbler *Chaetornis striatus* new to and breeding in Nepal, and its separation from Large Grass Warbler *Graminicola bengalensis*. *Forktail* 4: 118-121.
1136. Heathcote, P. and Heathcote, P. (1987) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1986 - January 1987. Unpublished. 6pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987_004.pdf)
1137. Heathcote, P. and Heathcote, P. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1 April - 15 May 1988. Unpublished. 8pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988\\_016.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988_016.pdf)
1138. Heilbrower, D. (2000) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal 1995 and 1999. Unpublished. 5pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000_008.pdf)
1139. Heinen, J. ([1986] 1988a) Rare and new bird records for Kosi Barrage and Kosi Tappu Wildlife Reserve, Nepal during winter and spring, 1987. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus.* (Tribhuvan Univ., Kathmandu) 10: 23-30.
1140. Heinen, J. (1988b) Notes on birds recorded at Kosi Barrage and Kosi Tappu from January 1987 to March 1988. Unpublished. 14pp.
1141. Heinen, J. (1990) New seasonal and range records and status updates for birds in Kosi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and the Kosi Barrage, Nepal. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus.* (Tribhuvan Univ., Kathmandu) 11: 41-50.
1142. Heinen, J. T., Kattel, B. and Mehta, J. N. (1988) National Park administration and wildlife conservation in Nepal. Unpublished.
1143. Hendricks, P. (1982) Some post-monsoon birds observed in central Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 79: 247-253.
1144. Hendriks, H. and Maatman, D. (1991) Nepal 22 Dec '90 – 5 Jan '91. Birdwatching report. Unpublished. 20pp.
1145. Henson, S. (1991) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 15 March – 28 April 1990. Unpublished. 11pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1991\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1991_005.pdf)
1146. Hibbard, G. (1987) Baikal Teal description. Unpublished. 1p.
1147. Hillard, D. (1989) *Vanishing tracks. Four years among the Snow Leopards of Nepal.* New York: Arbor House/ William Morrow.
1148. Hillard, D. and Jackson, R. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982-1985. Unpublished. 9pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989\\_017.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989_017.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989\\_023.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989_023.pdf)

[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989\\_024.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989_024.pdf)

1149. Himalayan Nature (2006) Farmland bird monitoring programme. Unpublished
1150. Hines, P. (1987) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal in spring 1985. Unpublished. 18pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987_006.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985\\_013.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985_013.pdf)
1151. Hines, P. L. (1997) A systematic list of bird species recorded in Nepal between 30<sup>th</sup> January and 29<sup>th</sup> February 1997, and their localities. Unpublished. 9pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1997\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1997_003.pdf)
1152. Hjarsen, T. (1988) List of species seen in Pakistan, India and Nepal, 1987 - 1988. Unpublished.
1153. HMGN/MFSC (2002) *Nepal Biodiversity Strategy*. Ministry of Forests and Soil Conservation, His Majesty's Government of Nepal. Singh Durbar, Kathmandu.
1154. Hoare, E. (1977) Notes on birds recorded at Tiger Tops, May - June 1977. Unpublished.
1155. Hodgson, B. H. (1827) [Description of *Phasianus nipalensis*]. *Quart. Oriental Mag. Rev. and Regist.* 8 (Sci.): 44.
1156. Hodgson, B. H. (1829a) Notes and original watercolour paintings of the birds of Nepal, Tibet and India, held in the Zoological Society of London Library. Unpublished.
1157. Hodgson, B. H. (1829b) On a new species of *Buceros*. *Gleanings in Science* 1: 249-252; (1832) *Proc. zool. Soc. London* 2: 10-16; (1833) *Asiat. Res.* 18(2): 178-186.
1158. Hodgson, B. H. (1831) On some of the Scolopacidae of Nepal. *Gleanings in Science* 3: 233-243.
1159. Hodgson, B. H. (1833a) Characters of a new species of *Perdix*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1: 107.
1160. Hodgson, B. H. (1833b) On a species of *Aquila*, *Circaetus* and *Dicrurus*. *Asiat. Res.* 18(2): 13-26.
1161. Hodgson, B. H. (1833c) On the migration of the Natatores and Grallatores, as observed at Kathmandu. *Asiat. Res.* 18(2): 122-128.
1162. Hodgson, B. H. (1833d) Description of the *Buceros Homrai* of the Himalaya. *Asiat. Res.* 18(2): 169-188.
1163. Hodgson, B. H. (1835a) Description of the Bearded Vulture of the Himalaya. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 4: 454-458; (1837) *Bibl. Univ.* 8: 212.
1164. Hodgson, B. H. (1835b) Red-billed Erolia. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 4: 458-461.
1165. Hodgson, B. H. (1835c) Note on the Red-billed Erolia. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 4: 701-702.
1166. Hodgson, B. H. (1836a) Description of a new species of *Columba*. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 5: 122-124.
1167. Hodgson, B. H. (1836b) Summary description of some new species of Falconidae. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 5: 227-231.
1168. Hodgson, B. H. (1836c) Description of two new species belonging to a new form of the Meruline group of birds, with indication of their generic character. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 5: 358-360.
1169. Hodgson, B. H. (1836d) On a new genus of the Meropidae. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 5: 360-362.
1170. Hodgson, B. H. (1836e) On a new piscatory genus of the Strigine family. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 5: 363-365.
1171. Hodgson, B. H. (1836f) Additions to the ornithology of Nepal. 1. Indication of a new genus of Insectorial birds. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 5: 770-775; (1837) 6: 110-112.
1172. Hodgson, B. H. (1836g) Additions to the ornithology of Nepal. 2. Indication of a new genus of waders, belonging to the Charadriatic family. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 5: 775-777.
1173. Hodgson, B. H. (1836h) Additions to the ornithology of Nepal. 3. Indication of a new genus of the Falconidae. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 5: 777-778.
1174. Hodgson, B. H. (1836i) Additions to the ornithology of Nepal. 4. Indication of a new genus of the Picidae, with description of the type. A new species, also, of two new species of the genus *Sitta*. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 5: 778-779.
1175. Hodgson, B. H. (1836j) Additions to the ornithology of Nepal. 5. New species of Hirundinidae. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 5: 779-781.
1176. Hodgson, B. H. (1836k) Notices of the ornithology of Nepal. 1. Eight new species of *Cinnclosoma*. *Asiat. Res.* 19: 143-150.
1177. Hodgson, B. H. (1836l) Notices of the ornithology of Nepal. 2. New species of the thick billed finches. *Asiat. Res.* 19: 150-159.
1178. Hodgson, B. H. (1836m) Notices of the ornithology of Nepal. 3. New genera of the Columbidae. *Asiat. Res.* 19: 159-164.
1179. Hodgson, B. H. (1836n) Notices of the ornithology of Nepal. 4. New genus and 3 new species of the Silviidae. *Asiat. Res.* 19: 165-167; (1837) *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 6: 230-232.
1180. Hodgson, B. H. (1836o) Notices of the ornithology of Nepal. 5. New species of the Strigine family. *Asiat. Res.* 19: 168-177.
1181. Hodgson, B. H. (1836p) Notices of the ornithology of Nepal. 7. Two new species of the parrot tribe. *Asiat. Res.* 19: 177-178.
1182. Hodgson, B. H. (1836q) Notices of the ornithology of Nepal. 8. New species of *Pomatorhinus*, and its allies. *Asiat. Res.* 19: 179-186.
1183. Hodgson, B. H. (1836r) Notices of the ornithology of Nepal. 9. New species of Motacillinae. *Asiat. Res.* 19: 186-192.
1184. Hodgson, B. H. (1836s) On some of the Scolopacidae of Nipal. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 4: 7-8; (1837) *Madras J. Lit. Sci.* 5: 410-412; (1838) *Ind. Rev.* 2: 117.
1185. Hodgson, B. H. (1836t) Summary description of some new species of birds of prey. *Bengal Sporting Mag.* 8: 177-183.
1186. Hodgson, B. H. (1837a) Indian quails. *Bengal Sporting Mag.* 9: 343-346.
1187. Hodgson, B. H. (1837b) Description of sundry new species of *Cinnyris* inhabiting Nepal. *India Review* 1: 272-274.
1188. Hodgson, B. H. (1837c) On some new species of the Edolian and Ceblypyrine subfamilies of the Laniidae of Nepal. *India Review* 1: 325-328.
1189. Hodgson, B. H. (1837d) On some new species of the more typical Laniidae of Nepal. *India Review* 1: 445-447.
1190. Hodgson, B. H. (1837e) Indication of a new genus of Insectoria, tending to connect the Sylviidae and Muscipidae. *India Review* 1: 650-652.

1191. Hodgson, B. H. (1837f) On three new genera or sub-genera of long-legged thrushes, with descriptions of their species. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 6: 101-104.
1192. Hodgson, B. H. (1837g) Description of three new species of woodpecker. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 6: 104-109.
1193. Hodgson, B. H. (1837h) On some new genera of Raptores, with remarks on the old genera. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 6: 361-373.
1194. Hodgson, B. H. (1837i) New species of Scolopacidae, Indian snipes. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 6: 489-492.
1195. Hodgson, B. H. (1837j) Indication of a new genus belonging to the Strigine family, with description of the new species and type. *Madras J. Lit. Sci.* 5: 23-25.
1196. Hodgson, B. H. (1837k) On the structure and habits of the *Elanus melanopterus*. *Madras J. Lit. Sci.* 6: 75-78.
1197. Hodgson, B. H. (1837l) On two new genera of Rasorial birds. *Madras J. Lit. Sci.* 5: 300-305.
1198. Hodgson, B. H. (1838a) Indication of some new forms belonging to the Parianae. *India Review* 2: 30-34, 87-90.
1199. Hodgson, B. H. (1838b) Remarks on D. McClelland's paper on the *Bathyrynchus brevirostris* and *Ciconia nudifrons*. *India Review* 2: 563.
1200. Hodgson, B. H. (1839a) On a new Genus of the Fissirostral tribe. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 8: 35-36.
1201. Hodgson, B. H. (1839b) Description of two new species of a new form of Meruline birds. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 8: 37-38.
1202. Hodgson, B. H. (1839c) On *Cuculus*. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 8: 136-137.
1203. Hodgson, B. H. (1841) Notice of a new form of the Glaucopiniae, or Rasorial crows, inhabiting the northern region of Nepal - *Conostoma Aemodius* (Nobis type). *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 10: 856-857; (1843) *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.* 10: 77-79.
1204. Hodgson, B. H. (1843a) Description of a new genus of Falconidae. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 12: 127-128.
1205. Hodgson, B. H. (1843b) Catalogue of Nepalese birds presented to the Asiatic Society. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 12: 301-313.
1206. Hodgson, B. H. (1843c) Additions to the catalogue of Nepal birds. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 12: 447-450.
1207. Hodgson, B. H. (1844a) Catalogue of Nipalese birds, collected between 1824 and 1844. In Gray, J. E., *Zoological Miscellany*, June 1844.
1208. Hodgson, B. H. (1844b) *Falco-Rufipedoides*, Dhuti-Dhuter of India. *Calcutta J. Nat. Hist.* 4: 283-284.
1209. Hodgson, B. H. (1844c) "On the Leiotrichane birds of the Subhemalayas". *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 13: 933-941.
1210. Hodgson, B. H. (1845a) [Description of *Yuhina nigrimenta*]. In Blyth, E., *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 14: 562.
1211. Hodgson, B. H. (1845b) [Description of *Neornis flavolivacea*]. In Blyth, E., *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 14: 590.
1212. Hodgson, B. H. (1845c) [Description of *Abornis castaniceps*]. In Blyth, E., *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 14: 593.
1213. Hodgson, B. H. (1845d) Characters of six new species of Nepalese birds. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 15: 326-327.
1214. Hodgson, B. H. (1845e) On Nepalese birds. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 13: 22-37.
1215. Hodgson, B. H. (1847a) [Description of *Pteruthius melanotis*]. In Blyth, E., *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 16: 448.
1216. Hodgson, B. H. (1847b) On the Charj or *Otis Bengalensis*. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 16: 883-889.
1217. Hodgson, B. H. (1848a) On a new genus of Insectorial birds. *Calcutta J. Nat. Hist.* 8: 45-48.
1218. Hodgson, B. H. (1848b) On the buzzards of the Himalaya and of Tibet. *Calcutta J. Nat. Hist.* 8: 94-97.
1219. Hodgson, B. H. (1855a) Catalogue of Nipalese birds, collected between 1824 and 1844. *J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal* 24: 572-582.
1220. Hodgson, B. H. (1855b) On the geographical distribution of the Mammalia and birds of the Himalaya. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 23: 124-128.
1221. Hofland, R. (2001) Report on Nepal trip, 4-20 January 2001. <http://www.birdtours.co.uk/tripreports/nepal/nepal3/Nepal.htm>
1222. Holmstrom, G. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished. 1p.
1223. Holmstrom, G. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal during 1981 and 1983. Unpublished. 3pp.
1224. Holt, P., Crossley, R. and Moores, C. (1986) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, January – April 1986. Unpublished. 2pp.
1225. Honkala, J. (1990a) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1990. Unpublished. 3pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1990\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1990_004.pdf)
1226. Honkala, J. (1990b) Birding in Nepal. *Lintumies* 25(5): 226-232.
1227. Honour, K. (1989) Selection of birds recorded on Langtang trek, 23<sup>rd</sup> – 31<sup>st</sup> March 1989. Unpublished.
1228. Hoogstraal, H. and Kaiser, M. N. (1973) Observations on the Subgenus *Argas* (Ixodoidea: Argasidae, *Argas himalayensis*), new species parasitizing the Snow Partridge in Nepal. *Annals of the Entomological Soc. of America* 66:1-3.
1229. Hoogstraal, H. and Mitchell, R. M. (1971) *Haemaphysalis (Alloceraea) aponommoides* Warburton (Ixodoidea: Ixodidae) description of immature stages, hosts, distribution and ecology in India, Nepal, Sikkim and China. *J. Parasitology* 57(3): 635-645.
1230. Hooker, J. D. (1854) *Himalayan journals. Notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal Himalayas, the Khasia Mountains*, etc. 2 volumes. London, UK: J. Murray.
1231. Hopf, F. A. (1985) Bird report: Trip to India (New Delhi) and Nepal. Unpublished.
1232. Hopkins, J. (1971) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1971. Unpublished. 4pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1971\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1971_002.pdf)
1233. Hopkin, P. J. (1993a) Pheasants in the Everest National Park. *WPA News* August 1993 Pp. 11-13.
1234. Hopkin, P. J. (1993b) Notes on birds recorded in the Arun valley and Sagarmatha National Park, 30 November 1992 – 2 January 1993. Unpublished. 5pp.
1235. Hopwood, S. F. (1940) Birds eating butterflies. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 42: 199.
1236. Hornbuckle, J. (1980) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1980. Unpublished. 2pp.
1237. Hornby, M. and Savage, B. (1982) Stowe Himalayan Expedition bird list, 1982. Unpublished. 2pp.
1238. Horniblow, P. J. (1989) British Everest N.E. Ridge Expedition Aug-Oct 1986. *Adjutant* 19:53-54.
1239. Hornskov, J. (1984) *Indien & Nepal, Vinteren '83-'84*. Copenhagen: Dansk Ornitologisk Forening.

1240. Horsfield, T. and Moore, F. (1854) *A catalogue of birds in the Museum of the Hon. East-India Company*. London, UK: W. H. Allen.
1241. Hortop, J. (1991) An update on the birds of Nepal, Apr-Dec 1991. *Army Ornithological Society Bulletin* 2: C14-C18.
1242. Hough, J. (1994) Notable birds seen in Nepal during December 1993 – January 1994. Unpublished. 2pp.
1243. Hough, J. (1998) Pallas's Bunting *Emberiza pallasii*: a new species for Nepal and the Indian subcontinent. *Forktail* 14: 72-73.
1244. Hounsme, M. (1981) List of bird specimens from Nepal in the Manchester Museum. Unpublished.
1245. Housden, S. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1981 – January 1982. Unpublished. 46pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982\\_013.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982_013.pdf)
1246. Howman, K. (1979) Notes and news from the World Pheasant Association. *Cage and Aviary Birds* 15 February 1979.
1247. Howman, S. (1991a) Himalayan pheasant survey in Nepal. *Cage & Aviary Birds* May 25 1991.
1248. Howman, S. (1991b) Survey brings back more data on pheasants. *Cage & Aviary Birds* August 17 1991.
1249. Howman, S. and Garson, P. J. (1993) Pheasant surveys at Pipar, Nepal (1979-91). Abstract of paper given at Fifth WPA International Pheasant Symposium, Lahore, Pakistan, 28 September to 1 October 1992. *World Pheasant Association Journal* XVII & XVIII: 99.
1250. Hulbert, I. A. R. (1990) The response of Ruddy Shelduck *Tadorna ferruginea* to tourist activity in the Royal Chitwan National Park of Nepal. *Biological Conservation* 52(2): 113-129.  
[http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?\\_ob=ArticleURL&\\_udi=B6V5X-48XKMPN-1D8&\\_user=10&\\_coverDate=12%2F31%2F1990&\\_alid=792082636&\\_rdoc=19&\\_fmt=high&\\_orig=search&\\_cdi=5798&\\_sort=d&\\_docanchor=&view=c&\\_ct=27&\\_acct=C000050221&\\_version=1&\\_urlVersion=0&\\_userid=10&md5=c40fc096c369020dfea1e5c272418b4b](http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6V5X-48XKMPN-1D8&_user=10&_coverDate=12%2F31%2F1990&_alid=792082636&_rdoc=19&_fmt=high&_orig=search&_cdi=5798&_sort=d&_docanchor=&view=c&_ct=27&_acct=C000050221&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=10&md5=c40fc096c369020dfea1e5c272418b4b)
1251. Hume, A. O. (1877) *Pratincola insignis*. *Stray Feathers* 5: 132-133.
1252. Hume, A. O. and Marshall, C. H. T. (1879–1881) *The game birds of India, Burmah and Ceylon*. Calcutta: published by the authors.
1253. Hume, A. O. and Oates, E. W. (1890) *The nests and eggs of Indian birds*. 3 volumes. Second edition. London, UK: Porter.
1254. Hundgen, K. and Clarkson, C. (2003) Field observations on the Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* at Chitwan. *Danphe* 12(3/4): 7-8.
1255. Hunt, J. (1953) *The ascent of Everest*. London, UK: Hodder and Stoughton.
1256. Hunter, M. L. Jr (1989) Himalayan birds face uphill while singing. *Auk* 106: 728-729.
1257. Hunter, M. L. Jr and Yonzon, P. (1993) Altitudinal distributions of birds, mammals, people, forests and parks in Nepal. *Conservation Biology* 7(2):420-423.
1258. Hurrell, A. G. (1985) List of birds seen in the British Embassy compound, Kathmandu, November 1983 – June 1985. Unpublished. 4pp.
1259. Hurrell, A. G. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1984-1988. Unpublished. 3pp.
1260. Hyatt, K. H. (1954) Some notes on birds in central Nepal during 1954. Unpublished.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1954\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1954_002.pdf)
1261. Hyatt, K. H. (1966) Notes on birds seen in Nepal, 1966. Unpublished. 10pp.
1262. Ickes, K. and Funk, B. (1998) A few bird sightings in Nepal. Unpublished. 1p.
1263. Illera, J. C., Richardson, D. S., Helm, B., Atienza, J. C. and Emerson, B. C. (2008) Phylogenetic relationships, biogeography and speciation in the avian genus *Saxicola*. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 48: 1145-1154.
1264. Innes, R. and Lewis, P. (1984) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March to May 1984. Unpublished. 4pp.
1265. Inskipp, C. (1981) List of bird specimens from Nepal in the collection of the University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge, collected by R. C. Lawrence in 1870. Unpublished. 2pp.
1266. Inskipp, C. (1982a) A classification of the Hodgson original watercolour paintings of the birds of India, Nepal and Tibet in the Zoology Library of the British Museum (Natural History), London, UK. Unpublished.
1267. Inskipp, C. (1982b) A classification of the Hodgson original watercolour paintings of the birds of India, Nepal and Tibet in the library of the Zoological Society of London. Unpublished.
1268. Inskipp, C. (1982c) List of bird specimens from Nepal in Merseyside Museum. Unpublished.
1269. Inskipp, C. (1982d) List of bird specimens from Nepal in Oxford University Museum. Unpublished.
1270. Inskipp, C. (1985) Migration across the Nepalese Himalaya. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 1:8-11.
1271. Inskipp, C. (1987) Trekking and the birdwatcher in Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 6:16-18.
1272. Inskipp, C. (1988) *A birdwatchers guide to Nepal*. Sandy, UK: Prion.
1273. Inskipp, C. (1989a) *Nepal's forest birds: their status and conservation*. Monograph No.4. Cambridge, UK: International Council for Bird Preservation.
1274. Inskipp, C. (1989b) The ornithological importance of Khaptad National Park, Nepal. *Forktail* 5: 49-60.
1275. Inskipp, C. (1989c) Bird conservation in Nepal. *World Birdwatch* 11(1): 8-9.
1276. Inskipp, C. (1989d) Nepal bird list 15 November – 1 December 1989. Unpublished. 2pp.
1277. Inskipp, C. (1991) Arun valley watershed bird checklist. Unpublished.
1278. Inskipp, C. (1992) A visit to Khaptad. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1 (1/2): 1-3.
1279. Inskipp, C. (1993) Phulchoki. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 2 (1): 1-2.
1280. Inskipp, C. (1996) Observations of Solitary Snipe *Gallinago solitaria* and Wood Snipe *G. nemoricola* in Nepal. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5(3): 4-5.
1281. Inskipp, C. (2000) Globally threatened birds of Nepal. *Danphe* 9(4): 3-6.
1282. Inskipp, C. (2001) Royal Chitwan National Park for birds. *Environmental Panchhi* Pp. 1-6. Sauraha: Bird Education Society.

1283. Inskipp, C. (2004a) Report on rare birds in Nepal 2003. *Danphe* 13(1/2): 1-3
1284. Inskipp, C. (2004b) Some good news on bird conservation in Nepal! *Danphe* 13(3/4): 1-4.
1285. Inskipp, C. (2005) Report on rare birds in Nepal in 2004. *Danphe* 14(1/2): 4-5.
1286. Inskipp, C. (2006a) Nepal rare birds: records of species currently considered by the Nepal Rare Committee. *Danphe* 15(1): 9-22.
1287. Inskipp, C. (2006b) Report on rare birds in Nepal 2005. *Danphe* 15(1): 4-5.
1288. Inskipp, C. and Baral, H. S. (2011) Potential impacts of agriculture on Nepal bird. *Our Nature (2010)* 8:270-312. <http://www.nepjol.info/index.php/ON>
1289. Inskipp, C., Baral, H. S. and Xiaoli, S. (2005) RAP Nepal, Makalu Barun National Park, 27 October – 12 November 2005. Final bird report to Conservation International. Unpublished. 17pp.
1290. Inskipp, C. and Collar, N. J. (1984) The Bengal Florican: its conservation in Nepal. *Oryx* 18(1): 30-35.
1291. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1985a) *A guide to the birds of Nepal*. London, UK: Croom Helm.
1292. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1985b) A survey of Bengal Floricans in Nepal and India, 1982. *Bustard Studies* 3:141-160.
1293. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1985c) *A guide to the birds of Nepal* Beckenham, UK: Croom Hem.
1294. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1988) Khaptad National Park. An account of current knowledge and conservation value. A report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Nepal. Unpublished. 58pp.
1295. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1989) Phulchoki - hill of flowers. *Oryx* 23: 135-137.
1296. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1991) *A guide to the birds of Nepal*. Second edition. London, UK: Christopher Helm.
1297. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1997a) Eastern Blossom-headed Parakeet *Psittacula roseata* - an additional species for the Nepal list. *Danphe* 6(2): 3.
1298. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1997b) An introduction to bird watching in Nepal. *Danphe* supplementary 6(4): 5-8.
1299. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (1998) Birds of Sagarmatha National Park. *Ibisbill* 1: 3-15.
1300. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (2001a) *A popular guide to the birds and mammals of the Annapurna Conservation Area*. Kathmandu: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation/Annapurna Conservation Area Project.
1301. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (2001b) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal April 2001. [http://www.surfbirds.com/trip\\_report.php?id=357](http://www.surfbirds.com/trip_report.php?id=357)
1302. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (2001c) A re-visit to Nepal's lowland protected areas. *Danphe* 10(1/2): 4-7.
1303. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (2003a) Withdrawal of Swinhoe's Snipe *Gallinago megala* records for Nepal. *Danphe* 12(3/4): 3-4.
1304. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (2003b) Bird conservation priorities of the Annapurna Conservation Area. Unpublished report to UNEP-WCMC, King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation, Annapurna Conservation Area Project. Unpublished. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003\\_012.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003_012.pdf)
1305. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (2008) Birds recorded at Koshi 5<sup>th</sup> – 7<sup>th</sup> April 2008. [http://www.surfbirds.com/trip\\_report.php?id=1465](http://www.surfbirds.com/trip_report.php?id=1465)
1306. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (2009) Bird survey of the Kanchenjunga Conservation Area. *Danphe* 18(1):1-7. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1307. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. (2010) Nepal trip report 9-19 December 2010. [http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/reports/110212223526\\_birding\\_trip\\_report.pdf](http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/reports/110212223526_birding_trip_report.pdf)
1308. Inskipp, C., Winspear, R., Collin, P., Robin, A., Thakuri, J. and Pandey, M. (2008) *Bird Survey of Kanchenjunga Conservation Area, April 2008*. Kathmandu, Nepal and Sandy, UK. Bird Conservation Nepal and Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2008\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2008_005.pdf) [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2008\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2008_006.pdf)
1309. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. P. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, April–June 1982. Unpublished. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982\\_015.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982_015.pdf)
1310. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. P. (1983) *Report on a survey of Bengal Floricans* *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Nepal and India, 1982. Study Report No. 2. Cambridge, U.K.: International Council for Bird Preservation. 54pp.
1311. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. P. (1984) Additions to the bird species recorded from Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81: 702-706.
1312. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. P. (1986a) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, October - November 1986. Unpublished. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986\\_013.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986_013.pdf)
1313. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. P. (1986b) Some important birds and forests in Nepal. *Forktail* 1: 53-64.
1314. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. P. (1988a) Khaptad National Park. An account of current knowledge and conservation value. A report to the Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Nepal. 58pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988\\_017.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988_017.pdf)
1315. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. P. (1988b) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 10 April - 7 June 1988. Unpublished. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988\\_020.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988_020.pdf)
1316. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. P. (1994a) Birds of Sagarmatha National Park, April and May 1994. Unpublished. 40pp.
1317. Inskipp, C. and Inskipp, T. P. (1994b) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal April-May 1994. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994\\_013.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994_013.pdf)
1318. Inskipp, T. and Inskipp, C. (2008) Unconfirmed record of Russet Bush Warbler *Bradypterus mandelli* in Nepal. *Danphe* 17(3):7. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1319. Inskipp, T. P. (2001) Checklist of the birds of Royal Bardia National Park. Unpublished. 8pp.
1320. Inskipp, T. P., Brown, R. S., Clement, P., Greensmith, A., Howard, W. and Jarman, R. (1971) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, September 1970 – March 1971. Unpublished. 43pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1971\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1971_003.pdf)

1321. Inskipp, T. P. and Inskipp, C. (1977) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1977. Unpublished. 9pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1977\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1977_001.pdf)
1322. Inskipp, T. P. and Inskipp, C. (1980) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, April - May 1980. Unpublished. 24pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1980\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1980_004.pdf)
1323. Inskipp, T. P. and Inskipp, C. (1981) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February – March 1981. Unpublished.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1981\\_013.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1981_013.pdf)
1324. Inskipp, T. P. and Round, P. D. (1989) A review of the Black-tailed Crake *Porzana bicolor*. *Forktail* 5: 3-15.
1325. Irvin, R. (1994) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal 1991-93. Unpublished. 2pp.
1326. Irwin, D. E., Bensch, S. and Price, T. D. (2001) Speciation in a ring. *Nature* 409: 333-337.
1327. Isherwood, R. J. (1975) Birds in the Himalayas. *Hong Kong Bird Report* 1974: 37-40.
1328. Isherwood, R. J. (1978) *Birds of the Pakhribas Area*. Technical Paper No.27. Dhankuta: Pakhribas Agriculture Centre, British Gurkha Ex-Servicemen Reintegration Training Scheme. 18pp.
1329. Jackson, P. (1985) High flying birds. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 25(5-6): 14.
1330. Jackson, R. (1978) A report on wildlife and hunting in the Namlang (Langu) Valley of west Nepal. Report to National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Dept. Kathmandu. Unpublished. 6pp.
1331. Jackson R., Nepali H. S. and Sherpa A. R. (1990) Aspect of Wildlife Protection and Utilization in the Makalu-Barun Conservation Area. The Makalu-Barun Conservation Project.
1332. Jakobsen, O. (1993) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1989. Unpublished. 3pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993\\_012.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993_012.pdf)
1333. Jaman, M. F. and Sahreen, N. (2004) Ecology and breeding biology of Chestnut-tailed Starling, *Sturnus malabaricus* (Gmelin 1789). *Ecoprint* 11(1).
1334. Jardine, W. and Selby, P. J. (1830) [Description of *Chloropsis Hardwickii*] in *Illustrations of Ornithology* 2: 1.
1335. Jarman, R. (1971) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1970–1971. Unpublished. 60pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1970\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1970_001.pdf)
1336. Jefferies, M. (1986) *Mount Everest National Park: Sagarmatha mother of the universe*. Seattle, USA: The Mountaineers.
1337. Jepson, P. (1987a) Mixed species bird flocks. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 5:13-17.
1338. Jepson, P. (1987b) Recent reports: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 6: 37.
1339. Jepson, P. (1987c) Systematic list of birds seen in Nepal March – May 1985 and March 1987. 17pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985\\_015.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985_015.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985\\_016.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985_016.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985\\_017.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985_017.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985\\_021.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985_021.pdf)
1340. Jepson, P. (1988a) List of wildlife seen at Chitwan National Park, 26-29 November 1988. Unpublished. 2pp.
1341. Jepson, P. (1988b) Naturetrek list of birds and mammals seen in Mount Everest area and Gokyo lakes, 5 - 27 November 1988. Unpublished. 2pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988_008.pdf)
1342. Jepson, P. (1989a) Naturetrek list of birds and mammals seen at Royal Chitwan National Park, 25 - 30 May 1989. Unpublished. 5pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989\\_012.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989_012.pdf)
1343. Jepson, P. (1989b) Naturetrek list of birds and mammals seen in the Langtang National Park, 29 April - 21 May 1989. Unpublished. 6pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989\\_014.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989_014.pdf)
1344. Jepson, P. (1990) Systematic list of birds recorded during two spring 1990 Naturetrek tours. Unpublished. 8pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1990\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1990_006.pdf)
1345. Jepson, P. (1991) The occurrence of Kessler's Thrush *Turdus kessleri* in Nepal. *Forktail* 6: 83-85.
1346. Jerdon, T. C. (1862-1864) *The birds of India*. 3 volumes. Calcutta, India: Published by the author.
1347. Jerdon, T. C. (1871) Supplementary notes to 'The birds of India'. *Ibis* (3)1: 234-247; 335-356.
1348. Jerdon, T. C. (1872) Supplementary notes to 'The birds of India'. *Ibis* (3)2: 1-22; 114-139; 297-310.
1349. Johansson, J. 1982) Lifer list –Nepal – Birds <http://www.globaltwitcher.com>
1350. Johnsingh, A. J. T. (1998) Chitwan: Nepal wonderland. *Sanctuary Asia* 18(4): 22-29.
1351. Johns, R. J. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1981 - January 1982. Unpublished. 8pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982_005.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982_006.pdf)
1352. Joliffe, R. L. K., Marr, B. A. E., Oddie, W. E. and Porter, R. F. (1981) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal 7<sup>th</sup> -27<sup>th</sup> February 1981. Unpublished. 14pp.
1353. Jongeling, B. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1983. Unpublished. 1p.
1354. Joshi, A. R. (1986) Shivapuri Watershed and Wildlife Reserve. Unpublished. 2pp.
1355. Joshi, K. and Joshi, A. R. (1998) Strategy for conserving biodiversity in Nepal. *Tigerpaper* 25(3): 25-32.
1356. Juliusberger, R. (1987) A birdwatching tour to India and Nepal, 31 November 1986 - 16 April 1987. Unpublished. 2pp.
1357. Justice, S. (1978) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1976–78. Unpublished. 32pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1976\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1976_005.pdf)
1358. Kaffle, G. (2005a) A report on waterfowl survey of Pokhara valley, Kaski, Nepal (2001-2004). Report to Biodiversity Research Informative Neo Group (BIO-RING). I. Unpublished. 8pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004\\_012.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004_012.pdf)
1359. Kaffle, G. (2005b) Avifaunal survey and vegetation analysis focusing on threatened and near-threatened species on Ghodaghodi Lake of Nepal. A report submitted to Oriental Bird Club (OBC), United Kingdom.  
<http://www.mtnforum.org/oldocs/618.pdf> [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2005\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2005_004.pdf)
1360. Kaffle, G. and Balla, M. K. (2005) Participatory wildlife conservation initiatives in Nepal. *Tigerpaper* 32(4): 11-17.  
[http://www.forestrynepal.org/images/files/Participatory\\_wildlife\\_initiatives\\_Nepal\\_Gandhiv\\_Balla\\_2006.pdf](http://www.forestrynepal.org/images/files/Participatory_wildlife_initiatives_Nepal_Gandhiv_Balla_2006.pdf)

1361. Kafle, G., Balla, M. K., Baral, H. S. and Thapa, I. (2007) Ghodaghodi Lake area: resources, opportunities and conservation. *Danphe* 16(3): 1-6. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1362. Kafle, G., Cotton, M., Chaudhary, J. R., Pariyar, H., Adhikari, H., Bohora, S. B., Chaudhary, U. K., Ram, A. and Regmi, B. (2008) Status and threats to waterbirds of Rupal Lake, Pokhara, Nepal. *J. Wetlands Ecology* 1(1/2): 9-11. <http://journal.wetlandfriends.org/JOWE-September-2008.pdf>
1363. Kafle, G., Kafle, M., Balla, K. and Paudyal, B. K. (2007) A review of threats to RAMSAR sites and associated biodiversity of Nepal. *Tigerpaper* 34(4): 1-5. [http://www.fao.org/world/regional/rap/tigerpaper/Paper/TP34\\_4\\_001.pdf](http://www.fao.org/world/regional/rap/tigerpaper/Paper/TP34_4_001.pdf)
1364. Kafle, G., Kafle, M., Balla, K. and Paudyal, B. K. (2008) A review of threats to RAMSAR sites and associated biodiversity of Nepal (Part II). *Tigerpaper* 35(1): 9-11. [http://www.fao.org/world/regional/rap/tigerpaper/Paper/TP35\\_1\\_001.pdf](http://www.fao.org/world/regional/rap/tigerpaper/Paper/TP35_1_001.pdf)
1365. Kafle, G. and Savillo, I. T. (2009) Present status of Ramsar sites in Nepal. *International Journal of Biodiversity and Conservation* 1(5): 146-150.
1366. Kafle, M. (2006) Distribution and habitat preference of Grey-crowned Prinia (*Prinia cinereocapilla*) in Bardia, Kailali and Kanchanpur Districts of Nepal. Unpublished. 35pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2005\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2005_006.pdf)
1367. Kall, M. and Wallander, J. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 14 February – 28 March 1988. Unpublished. 48pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988_003.pdf)
1368. Kalsi, R., Shakya, S., Shrestha, A. K., Javed, S., Baral, H. S., Kaul, R., McGowan, P. J. K. and Carroll, J. P. (2002) Conservation review of the Swamp Francolin in India and Nepal. Pp.242-248 in *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the Second International Galliformes Symposium, 24-26 September 2000, Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
1369. Kamacharya, D. K. (2011) Population, breeding success and conservation of Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* in Khodpe, Baitadi, Nepal. *Danphe* 20(1): 5-8. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1370. Kanchenjunga Conservation Area Management Council (2003) Kangchenjungha Conservation Area Integrated Plan 2004-2008 (draft), Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, MFSC. Nepal. Unpublished.
1371. Karki, A. B. (2001) A reconnaissance survey of Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve for Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii*. Unpublished.
1372. Karki, A. B. (2002) A short glimpse of Shivapuri National Park. *Danphe* 11(1): 38-39.
1373. Karki, A. B., Shrestha, A. and Rana, E. B. (1997) Conservation perspective of Deepang Tal, Pokhara. *Danphe*: 6(2): 2.
1374. Karki, A. B. and Thapa, K. B. (1999) Khaste and other wetlands in Pokhara Valley. *Danphe* 8(1): 6.
1375. Karki, J. (1998) Falcons seized at Tribhuvan International Airport, Kathmandu. *Danphe* 7(3/4): 1.
1376. Karki, J. B. and Thapa, B. (2001) *Birds of Langtang*. Kathmandu: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation and Bird Conservation Nepal.
1377. Karki, R. and Choudhary, B. (1997) Wedge-billed Wren Babbler *Sphenocichla humei*: a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 6(3): 5.
1378. Karki, S. (2011) Population and GIS based habitat assessment of Lesser Adjutant Stork (*Leptoptilos javanicus*) in eastern lowlands of Nepal. MSc dissertation submitted to Central Department of Environmental Science, Kathmandu, Nepal. Unpublished.
1379. Karmacharya, R., Sapkota, D. R. and Dhakal, K. (2002) Pp. 115-119 in *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the Second International Galliformes Symposium, 24-26 September 2000, Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
1380. Kattel, B. (1981) A cursory ecological survey of Khaptad area. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus.* (Tribhubvan Univ., Kathmandu) 5(2): 67-73.
1381. Katti, M. (1997) Are warblers less important than tigers? *Danphe* 6(4): 1.
1382. Kaul, R. (1995) Report on a visit to Nepal 9-23 October 1995. *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 1994/1995*: 35-38.
1383. Kaul, R. (1999a) Pipar pheasant survey, Nepal. *Danphe* 8(1): 12-13.
1384. Kaul, R. (1999b) ACAP and its Galliformes. *Mor* (Newsletter of the World Pheasant Association South Asia Regional Office) 1(1): 7.
1385. Kaul, R. and Shakya, S. (1998) A wildlife survey of the Pipar Sanctuary, Central Nepal, 28 April – 5 May 1998. A report to World Pheasant Association – South Asia Regional Office and Bird Conservation Nepal. Unpublished. 24pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1998\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1998_002.pdf)
1386. Kaul, R. and Shakya, S. (2001) Spring counts of some Galliformes in the Pipar Reserve, Nepal. *Forktail* 17: 75-80.
1387. Kazmierczak, K. (1991) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1991. Unpublished.
1388. Kazmierczak, K. (1992) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1992. Unpublished.
1389. Kazmierczak, K. and van Perlo, B. (2000) *A field guide to the birds of India, Sri Lanka, Pakistan, Nepal, Bhutan, Bangladesh and the Maldives*. Robertsbridge, East Sussex, U.K.: Pica Press.
1390. Kelly, A. (2005) Report on a birding trip to Nepal 15<sup>th</sup>-31<sup>st</sup> December 2005. Unpublished. [http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/reports/nepal\\_birding\\_trip\\_report\\_dec-05.pdf](http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/reports/nepal_birding_trip_report_dec-05.pdf)
1391. Kennerley, P. (1982) Notes on recorded in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished.8pp.
1392. Kennerley, P. (2004) Annotated checklist of bird and mammal records from Nepal 29 February – 14 March 2004. Unpublished. 41 pp.
1393. Kennerley, P. and Karki, R. (2004) Trip report: foothills of the Himalayas. 29<sup>th</sup> Februray – 14th March 2004. <http://www.limosaholidays.co.uk/tripReportDetail.cfm?reportID=273>
1394. Kennerley, P. and Turnbull, M. (1989) Report on a birding trip to Nepal, 4 – 20 February 1989. Unpublished. 28pp.

- [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989\\_018.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989_018.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989\\_021.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989_021.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989\\_022.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989_022.pdf)
1395. Khadka, B. B. (1994a) Notes on bird breeding colony at Koshi Tappu. Unpublished. 2pp.
1396. Khadka, B. B. (1994b) Breeding birds in Makalu Barun National Park and Conservation Area, July 1994. Unpublished. 1p.
1397. Khadka, B. B. (1996a) Bird checklist of Khaptad National Park. Unpublished.
1398. Khadka, B. B. (1996b) Birds recorded in Khaptad Dah (3150m) of Khaptad National Park. Unpublished.
1399. Khadka, B. B. (2005) Midwinter count of waterbirds in Royal Chitwan National Park. *Danphe* 14(3/4): 3-5.
1400. Khadka, B. B. (2006) Nesting colony of Asian Openbill *Anastomus oscitans* in Royal Chitwan National Park. *Danphe* 15(1): 1-3.
1401. Khadka, B. B. (2010) Midwinter waterbird count in Chitwan National Park. *Danphe* 19(2/3):3-8.  
<http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1402. Khadka, J. B. (1996) Some notes on birds of Bardia. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5(4): 1.
1403. Khadka, M. B. (2009) Lesser Adjutant population census and conservation: a study from Rani Community Forest of Jhapa District. Unpublished.
1404. Khadka, R. B., Mishra, P. N. and Bhatta, B. (1980) Studies on the feeding ecology of Cattle Egret *Bubulcus ibis coromandus* (Bonaparte) in Kirtipur meadows. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus.* (Tribhuvan Univ., Kathmandu) 4(1): 1-14.
1405. Khanal, B. ([1986] 1988) Birds of Kanchanpur District. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus.* (Tribhuvan Univ., Kathmandu) 10: 145-150.
1406. Khanal, B. and Bhandary, H. R. (1988) A study on natural environment of Dang valley. Report to the Royal Nepal Academy, Kathmandu. Unpublished.
1407. Khanal, G. and Yonzon, P. (2000) Baseline information on the birds of the Churiya, eastern Nepal. In Yonzon, P. B. and Bhujju, D. R. eds. Ecology of Nepal Himalaya Part I: Mechi-Saptakoshi. Report to Nature Conservation Society, Japan. Unpublished.
1408. Khanal, K. (2007) New report on the symbiotic relation of *Ochotona roylei* (Lagomorpha: Ochotonidae) and Scaly-breasted Wren Babbler (*Pnoepyga albiventer*) at Ganesh Himalaya area of central Nepal. *Our Nature* 5: 37-40.  
<http://journals.sfu.ca/nepal/index.php/ON/article/view/796/765>
1409. Khatiwada, J. R. and Chaudhary, H. (2008a) Status of Wood Snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* and its conservation in Langtang National Park, central Nepal. Final report to Oriental Bird Club, UK. Unpublished. 21pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2008\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2008_003.pdf)
1410. Khatiwada, J. R. and Chaudhary, H. (2008b) Status of Wood Snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* and its conservation in Langtang National Park, central Nepal. *BirdingAsia* 10:7-8.
1411. Khatiwada, J. R., Chaudhary, H., Ghimire, D., Thakuri, J. J., Chalise, M.K., and Kyes, R.C. (2010) Conservation status of Wood Snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* in Langtang National Park. *Danphe* 19(1): 6-8.  
<http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1412. Khatri, H. S. (1974) Birds from Baitadi. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No.23, April 1974.
1413. Kihara, H. (1955) *Fauna and flora of Nepal Himalaya. Scientific results of the Japanese Himalayan Expedition to Nepal Himalaya.* Kyoto Univ. Fauna and Flora Res. Soc. 1-390.
1414. King, B. (1980) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1972-79. Unpublished.
1415. King, B. (1982) Pipar bird list, May 1982. Unpublished.
1416. King, W. (1998) Urban bird habitat conservation. *Danphe* 7(1/2): 7-8.
1417. King, W. (1999) Bird gardening in Kathmandu. *Danphe* 8(1): 8-11.
1418. King, W. (2000) Kathmandu's heronry in Keshar Mahal: historic bird gardening for our present enjoyment. *Danphe* 9(3): 8-10.
1419. King, W. (2002a) A repeat survey of Cattle Egrets *Bubulcus ibis* at Keshar Mahal. *Danphe* 11(3): 9-10.
1420. King, W. (2002b) Common birds of Kathmandu. *Danphe* 11(2): 9-10.
1421. Kirkpatrick, Colonel (1811) *Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul, being the substance of observations made during a mission to that country in the year 1793.* London: W. Miller.
1422. Kirwan, G. (1990) Birdwatching report, Nepal 1989-90, an update. Unpublished. 20pp.
1423. Kjellen, N., Jirle, E. and Walinder, G. (1981) Asien-81. Unpublished.
1424. Klapste, J. (1986a) List of birds seen on Langtang trek, north-central Nepal, March - April 1986. Unpublished. 4pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986_004.pdf)
1425. Klapste, J. (1986b) Trekking in Nepal Himalaya in search of Ibisbills. *Bird Observer* 655: 73-74.
1426. Klatzel, F. (2001) *Natural History Handbook for the wild Side of Everest: The Eastern Himalaya and Makalu-Barun Area. A concise guide to trees, shrubs, birds and mammals.* Kathmandu: The Mountain Institute and Mera Publication Pvt. Ltd.
1427. Knystautas, A. (2002) Millennium in Nepal. *Danphe* 11(1): 6.
1428. Koelz, W. (1954) 'Ornithological Studies'; I. New Birds from Iran, Afghanistan, and India. *Contrib. Inst. Regional Exploration*, No.1, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
1429. Kohler, M. (2008) In search of Bengal Tiger Saga Wildlife Tour. 18-29 February. Bird list. Unpublished. 15pp.
1430. Koshi Camp staff (2001) Koshi Camp, November 2001 bird records. Unpublished.
1431. Koshi Camp staff (2003) Koshi Camp February 2003 bird records. Unpublished.  
<http://ces.iisc.ernet.in/hpg/envis/doc98html/biodanna726.html>
1432. Kothari, A. (1998) Note on a visit to the Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal (with a checklist of birds seen).  
<http://ces.iisc.ernet.in/hpg/envis/doc98html/biodanna726.html>
1433. Kothari, A. and Pathak, N. (2004) Can communities protect Important Bird Areas? Pp. 80-85 in Z. M. L. Islam and A.

- Rahmani eds. *Important Bird Areas in India: priority sites for conservation*. Bombay Natural History Society (India) and BirdLife International, (UK).
1434. Kovacs, J.-C. (1987) Compte rendu d'un voyage naturaliste au Nepal, Février – Mars 1987. Unpublished. 69pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1987\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1987_005.pdf)
1435. Kovacs, J.-C. (1988) Voyage Indie – Nepal (Février – Mars 1988). Compte rendu des observations ornithologiques & mammalogiques. Unpublished.
1436. Krabbe, E. (1983) List of bird specimens in the Zoological Museum of Copenhagen, collected by G. B. Gurung, S. Rana and P. W. Soman from Nepal, 1959. Unpublished. 19pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1983\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1983_008.pdf)
1437. Krabbe, N. (1981) India and Nepal, 1981, ornithological report. Unpublished.
1438. Kratter, A. (1987) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1987. Unpublished. 5pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1987\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1987_008.pdf)
1439. Kumal, G. B., Kumal, S., Chaudhary, R. K., Chaudhary, H. and Singh, V. (2001) Asian waterfowl census, Karnali River. Unpublished.
1440. Kunwar, R. M., Shakya, S. and Shrestha, K. (2005) Diversity and relationship study of flora and avifauna in Babai river valley, Bardia, Nepal. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus.* 22: 64-70.
1441. Kvist, L., Martens, J., Higuchi, H., Nazarenko, A. A., Valchuk, O. P. and Orell, M. (2003) Evolution and genetic structure of the Great Tit (*Parus major*) complex. *Proceedings of the Royal Society Biological Sciences Series B* 270(1523): 1447-1454.
1442. Lahti, T. (2001) Nepal: Jomsom Trek maaliskuu 2001.  
[http://www.bongariliitto.fi/matkakertomukset/Aasia/Nepal/Jomsom\\_2001-03\\_LahtiT.html](http://www.bongariliitto.fi/matkakertomukset/Aasia/Nepal/Jomsom_2001-03_LahtiT.html)
1443. Laiolo, P. (2003a) Observations on Mistle Thrushes in Sagarmatha National Park, 16-27 November 2002. Unpublished. 2pp.
1444. Laiolo, P. (2003b) Ecological and behavioural divergence by foraging Red-billed *Pyrrhocorax pyrrhocorax* and Alpine Choughs *P. graculus* in the Himalayas. *Ardea* 91(2): 273-277.
1445. Laiolo, P. (2004) Diversity and structure of the bird community overwintering in the Himalayan subalpine zone: is conservation compatible with tourism? *Biological Conservation* 15(2): 251-262.  
[http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?\\_ob=ArticleURL&\\_udi=B6V5X-48J4518-5&\\_user=10&\\_coverDate=02%2F29%2F2004&\\_alid=792082636&\\_rdoc=4&\\_fmt=high&\\_orig=search&\\_cdi=5798&\\_sort=d&\\_docanchor=&\\_view=c&\\_ct=27&\\_acct=C000050221&\\_version=1&\\_urlVersion=0&\\_userid=10&md5=b01820225851ed967c934e1dd615a4bc](http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B6V5X-48J4518-5&_user=10&_coverDate=02%2F29%2F2004&_alid=792082636&_rdoc=4&_fmt=high&_orig=search&_cdi=5798&_sort=d&_docanchor=&_view=c&_ct=27&_acct=C000050221&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=10&md5=b01820225851ed967c934e1dd615a4bc)
1446. Laiolo, P., Rolando, A., Delestrade, A. and De Sanctis, A. (2004) Vocalizations and morphology: interpreting the divergence among populations of Chough *Pyrrhocorax pyrrhocorax* and Alpine Chough *P. graculus*. *Bird Study* 51: 248-255.
1447. Lalchan, L. (2004) Notes on birds recorded on Jomsom – Lomanthang trek, April 2004. Unpublished.
1448. Lalchan, L. and Battachan, S. (1990) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1988-1990. Unpublished.
1449. Lama, B. (1991) Birds of Karnali Bardiya National Park. Unpublished.
1450. Lama, S. (1992) Recently seen! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1(4): 1-2.
1451. Lama, S. (1993a) Recently seen! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Bulletin* 2(1): 2-3.
1452. Lama, S. (1993b) Recently seen! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Bulletin* 2(2): 2.
1453. Lama, S. (1993c) Recently seen! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Bulletin* 2(4): 3.
1454. Lama, S. (1993d) Recently seen! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 2(3): 2.
1455. Lama, S. (1994a) Additional sightings! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Bulletin* 3(1): 3-4.
1456. Lama, S. (1994b) Additional sightings! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Bulletin* 3(2): 2-3.
1457. Lama, S. (1994c) Additional sightings! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Bulletin* 3(3): 4-5.
1458. Lama, S. (1994d) Additional sightings! *Nepal Bird Watching Club Bulletin* 3(4): 2.
1459. Lama, S. (1995a) Additional sightings! *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4(1): 2-4.
1460. Lama, S. (1995b) Additional sightings. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4(2): 2-3.
1461. Lama, S. (1995c) Additional sightings. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4(3): 2-3.
1462. Lambert, F. (1979) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1978-79. Unpublished.
1463. Lammertink, M., Prawiradilaga, D. M., Setiorini, U., Naing, T. Z., Duckworth, J. W. and Menken, S. B. J. (2009) Global population decline of the Great Slaty Woodpecker (*Mulleripicus pulverulentus*). *Biological Conservation* 142:166-179.
1464. Lancaster, R. (1981) *Plant hunting in Nepal*. London, UK: Croom Helm.
1465. Lancaster, R. (1983) Additional notes on birds recorded in Nepal, September - December 1971. Unpublished.
1466. Landmann, A. and Winding, N. (1993) Niche segregation in high altitude Himalayan chats (Aves, Turdidae): does morphology match ecology? *Oecologia* 95(4): 506-519.
1467. Landmann, A. and Winding, N. (1995) Guild organisation and morphology of high-altitude granivorous and insectivorous birds: convergent evolution in an extreme environment. *Oikos* 73(2): 237-250.
1468. Landmann, A., Winding, N., Bohm, C. and Weigl, S. (1991) Zur Hohenverbreitung von Nektarvögeln im Nepal-Himalaya mit Bemerkungen zur Biometrie des Feuerschwanz-Nektarvogels (*Aethopyga ignicauda*). *Tropische Voegel* 12(2): 39-45.
1469. Langlands, A. M. (1974) Tales from Nepal. *Adjutant* 7: 28-34.
1470. Langlands, A. M. (1988a) An introduction to bird watching around Dharan. *Army Bird Watching Society Bulletin* 3(2): B3-B5.
1471. Langlands, A. M. (1988b) A Sunday outing in east Nepal. *Army Bird Watching Society Bulletin* 3: B31-B34.
1472. Langlands, A. M. (1989) A trek in west Nepal. *Army Bird Watching Society Bulletin* 3: B1-B8.

1473. LaPersonne, V. S. (1933) The Common Central Asian Kingfisher (*Alcedo atthis pallasii* Reichenb.) in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36: 508.
1474. Larsen, J. T. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, May - June 1988. Unpublished. 1p.
1475. Larsson, C. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, May 1988. Unpublished. 2pp.
1476. Latham, J. (1790) *Index ornithologicus, sive Systema ornithologiae* 2: 633.
1477. Leader, P. J., Carey, G. J., Olsson, U., Baral, H. S. and Alstrom, P. (2010) The taxonomic status of Rufous-rumped Grassbird *Graminicola bengalensis*, with comments on its distribution and status. *Forktail* 26:121-126.
1478. Lee, S. (2011) Records from WorldBirds (Nepal) <http://www.world.birds.org>
1479. Leece, J. and Reece, J. (1977) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, October - December 1977. Unpublished. 12pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1977\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1977_002.pdf)
1480. Lege, H. (1987) Nepal and North India including Kashmir and Ladakh. 7.3.87 – 13.7.87. Unpublished birdwatching report. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987\\_011.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987_011.pdf)
1481. Lelliott, A. D. (1980) Preliminary report of an ecological study of highland pheasants in Nepal, March - May 1980. Unpublished. 9pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1980\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1980_002.pdf)
1482. Lelliott, A. D. (1981a) Cheer Pheasants in West-Central Nepal. *J. World Pheasant Association* 6: 89-95.
1483. Lelliott, A. D. (1981b) Notes on the birds recorded in Nepal, 1979-81. Unpublished. 7pp.
1484. Lelliott, A. D. (1981c) Studies of Himalayan pheasants in Nepal, with reference to their conservation. M. Sc. thesis, Univ. of Durham. Unpublished.
1485. Lelliott, A. D. (1981d) Report on 1981 field season in Nepal. Report submitted to WPA, UK. Unpublished. 9pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1981\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1981_003.pdf)
1486. Lelliott, A. D. (1981e) Survey of cheer pheasants near Dhorpatan, west Nepal 1981 In C. D. Savage and M. W. Ridley (eds.) *Pheasants in Asia 1982*. pp.58-61. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
1487. Lelliott, A. D. (1982a) Blood Pheasants in the Himalayas. *Cage and Aviary Birds* October 16 1982.
1488. Lelliott, A. D. (1982b) Censusing the Cheer. *Cage and Aviary Birds* September 4 1982.
1489. Lelliott, A. D. (1982c) Survey of Cheer Pheasants near Dhorpatan, west Nepal, 1981. Pp. 58-61 in *Pheasants in Asia 1982*, Savage C. D. W. and Ridley, M. W. (eds.) Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir, September 1982. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
1490. Lelliott, A. D. and Yonzon, P. B. (1979) Pheasant studies in Annapurna Himal (1) and (2). *Proc. 1<sup>st</sup> Intern. Pheasant Symposium*. Kathmandu 1979: 56-62.
1491. Lelliott, A. D. and Yonzon, P. B. (1980a) Pheasant studies in Annapurna Himal (1) Field studies. Pp. 53-55 in C. Savage, ed., *Pheasants in Asia 1979*. Exning, U.K.: World Pheasant Association.
1492. Lelliott, A. D. and Yonzon, P. B. (1980b) Studies of Himalayan pheasants in Nepal. *J. World Pheasant Association* 5: 11-30.
1493. Lewis, A. (1993a) Asian Stubtail *Urosphena squameiceps*: a new species for Nepal and the Indian subcontinent. *Forktail* 9: 155.
1494. Lewis, A. (1993b) Black-and-yellow Grosbeak *Mycerobas icteroides*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 9: 156.
1495. Lewis, A. (1993c) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1993. Unpublished. 2pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993_006.pdf)
1496. Lewke, G. and Lewke, W. (1990) Nepal 3-24 February 1990. Unpublished. 16pp.
1497. Li, Z. W. D., Bloem, A., Delany, S., Martakis, G. and Quintero, J. O. (2009) *Status of waterbirds in Asia Results of the Asian Waterbird Census 1987-2007*. Wetlands International. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. [http://www.worldwaders.org/dokok/literature/5/awc\\_1987-2007\\_report\\_cd.pdf](http://www.worldwaders.org/dokok/literature/5/awc_1987-2007_report_cd.pdf)
1498. Li, Z. W. D. and Mundkur, T. (2004) *Numbers and distribution of waterbirds and wetlands in the Asia-Pacific region. Results of the Asian Waterbird Census: 1997-2001*. Kuala Lumpur Malaysia: Wetlands International.
1499. Li, Z. W. D. and Mundkur, T. (2007) *Numbers and distribution of waterbirds and wetlands in the Asia-Pacific region. Results of the Asian Waterbird Census: 2002-2004*. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Wetlands International. <http://malaysia.wetlands.org/LIBRARY/tabid/519/mod/1570/articleType/ArticleView/articleId/1807/Default.aspx>
1500. Limbu, M. S. (1997) Roosting harriers at Lumbini. *Danphe* 6(4): 3-4.
1501. Limbu, M. S. and Gurung, D. (1998) Phulchoki: a nature's paradise. *Danphe* 7(1/2): 1-4.
1502. Linderstrom, S. A. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in India and Nepal, 28 January - 27 February 1989. Unpublished.
1503. Lindsay, N. (2005) The vulture recovery programme. *Avicultural Magazine* 111(1): 36-38.
1504. Lindvall, M. L. and Dhital, P. (1978a) Occurrence and habitat preference of birds in a Duns area, Part 1. *Forestry* 7.
1505. Lindvall, M. L. and Dhital, P. (1978b) Occurrence and habitat preference of birds in a Duns area, Part 2. *Forestry* 7.
1506. Lister, V. (1979) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, April - June 1979. Unpublished. 25pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1979\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1979_004.pdf)
1507. Lock, N. (1999) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1999. Unpublished. 1p. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1999\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1999_006.pdf)
1508. Logtmeijer, P. (2001) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March 2001. Unpublished. 3pp.
1509. Lohrl, H. (1981) Zur kenntnis der Laubmeise *Sylviparus modestus*. *J. Orn.* 122: 89-92.
1510. Lohrl, H. (1992) *Ficedula westermanni* – der Westermann-Schnapper oder Elsterschnapper. *Tropische Vögel* 13(2): 55-60.
1511. Lopez, A. and Mundkur, T. eds. (1997) *The Asian Waterfowl Census 1994-1996. Results of the coordinated waterbird census and an overview of the status of wetlands in Asia*. Kuala Lumpur: Wetlands International. <http://global.wetlands.org/LinkClick.aspx?fileticket=3HjYKwQtOSs%3d&tabid=56>
1512. Los Angeles County Museum of Natural History (LACM) (2008) LACM vertebrate specimens: Nepal birds. [http://128.32.146.144/pres/PresentationServlet?action=menu&loc=http%3A%2F%2Fbnhm.berkeley.edu%2Fmanis%](http://128.32.146.144/pres/PresentationServlet?action=menu&loc=http%3A%2F%2Fbnhm.berkeley.edu%2Fmanis%2F)

- [2FDwC%2Fdarwin2ORNISInfo.xml&reqType=search](#)
1513. Louisiana State University Museum of Natural Science (LSUMZ) (2008) LSUMZ bird specimens: Nepal. <http://128.32.146.144/pres/PresentationServlet?action=menu&loc=http%3A%2F%2Fbnhm.berkeley.edu%2Fmanis%2FDwC%2Fdarwin2ORNISInfo.xml&reqType=search>
1514. Low, G. C., Dewar, D., Newman, T. H. and Levett-Yeats, G. A. (1930) A classification of the original watercolour paintings of birds of India by B.H. Hodgson, S.R. Tickell and C.F. Sharpe in the library of the Zoological Society of London. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1930: 549-625.
1515. Lowndes, D. G. (1950) List of specimens collected in Nepal in 1950 held in British Museum (Natural History) Zoological Accessions, Aves. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1950\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1950_001.pdf)
1516. Lowndes, D. G. (1952) Does the adult Cuckoo ever assist in feeding its offspring? *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 50: 945.
1517. Lowndes, D. G. (1955) Some birds from north-western Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53: 29-37.
1518. Lucas, P. H. C. (1979) Nepal's park for the highest mountain. *Tigerpaper* 6(1): 12-15.
1519. Mackenzie, P. (1994a) Some bird observations in Nepal, 1991-1994. Unpublished. 2pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994\\_010.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994_010.pdf)
1520. Mackenzie, P. (1994b) Birds seen in Solukhumbu district, 1-6 November 1994. Unpublished. 1p.
1521. Madge, S. (2002) Collared Falconet *Microhierax caerulescens* taking a Crested Treeswift *Hemiprocne coronata*. *Danphe* 11(1): 25.
1522. Madge, S. C. (1983) Notes on birds recorded during the Birdquest Nepal tour, March 1983. Unpublished. 2pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1983\\_009.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1983_009.pdf)
1523. Madge, S. C. (1989) Swinhoe's Snipe *Gallinago megala*: a new species for Nepal. *Forktail* 4: 121-123.
1524. Madge, S. C. and Appleby, R. H. (1980) Sunbird Holidays tour report, October - November 1980. Unpublished. 20pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1980\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1980_007.pdf)
1525. Madge, S. C., Dukes, P. A., Westwood, C. W. and Robinson, M. C. (1974) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1973 - February 1974. Unpublished. 47pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1974\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1974_003.pdf)
1526. Madge, S. C. and Madge, P. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, April - May 1982. Unpublished. 26pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982_002.pdf)
1527. Madge, S. C. and Redman, N. (1986) Selected notes on Birdquest Nepal tour, February - March 1986. Unpublished. 4pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986_006.pdf)
1528. Madsen, J. and Poulsen, M. K. (1980) Artsliste for Nepal, 7 April - 14 Maj 1980. Unpublished.
1529. Madsen, S. T. (1990a) Notes on birds recorded at Royal Bardia National Park, October - November 1989. Unpublished. 2pp.
1530. Madsen, S. T. (1990b) Black Storks in Nepal and India. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 11: 34-35.
1531. Mahato, B. (2002) On the feeding items of Collared Falconet *Microhierax caerulescens* in lowland Nepal. *Danphe* 11(1): 25-26.
1532. Mahato, B., Gurung, C. S., Shaha, C., and Mahato, S. (2009). Notes on birds recorded at Chitwan National Park, February and December 2009. Unpublished.
1533. Mahato, N. K. (2007) Avifaunal diversity in Pipar and Santel, Seti River valley, central Nepal. *Danphe* 16(1): 39-40. <http://www.birdlifeneपाल.org/publication.php>
1534. Mahato, N. K. and Subedi, P. (2005a) Draft report on Santel Galliformes survey 2005. Seti Khola valley, central Nepal. 29 April - 11 May, 2005. Report to World Pheasant Association, UK and Bird Conservation Nepal. Unpublished. 25pp.
1535. Mahato, N. K. and Subedi, P. (2005b) A checklist of birds recorded during Santel Galliformes survey - May 2005.
1536. Mahato, N. K., Poudyal, L. P., Subedi, P. and Singh, P. B. (2006) 2005 spring survey of Galliformes in Pipar Reserve and of Santel, Annapurna Conservation Area, central Nepal. A World Pheasant Association report. Unpublished. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2005\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2005_003.pdf)
1537. Mainali, A. (1997) Illegal trade threatens birds. *Danphe* 6(2): 9-10.
1538. Malherbe, A. (1849) Description de quelques nouvelles especes de Picinees (*Picus*, Linn). *Rev. et Mag. de Zoologie* (2)1: 530.
1539. Mallalieu, M. (2005a) Birdwatching trip report, Annapurna Circuit, 8-25 October 2005. [http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/view\\_birding\\_tripreport.php?id=67](http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/view_birding_tripreport.php?id=67)
1540. Mallalieu, M. (2005b) Nepal bird records, 2004-2005. Unpublished.
1541. Mallalieu, M. (2006a) Birdwatching trip report, Lumbini, 4-8 January 2006. [http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/view\\_birding\\_tripreport.php?id=57](http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/view_birding_tripreport.php?id=57)
1542. Mallalieu, M. (2006b) Birdwatching trip report, Koshi Tappu and Koshi Barrage. 24-27 February 2006. [http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/view\\_birding\\_tripreport.php?id=69](http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/view_birding_tripreport.php?id=69)
1543. Mallalieu, M. (2007) Lumbini in January: eagles in the mist. *Danphe* 16(1): 49-50. <http://www.birdlifeneपाल.org/publication.php>
1544. Mallalieu, M. (2008) *Kathmandu Bird Report 2004-2006*. Kathmandu: Bird Conservation Nepal.
1545. Mallalieu, M. and Baral, S.R. (2005) On the breeding of Pied Thrush *Zoothera wardii* at Phulchoki. *Danphe* 14(3/4): 6.
1546. Malling Olsen, K. (1979) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1978 - January 1979. Unpublished.
1547. Malling Olsen, K. (2004) Nepal - rapport fra 4 rejser. [http://www.netfugl.dk/trip\\_reports/asia/Nepal\\_4tour\\_KMO.pdf](http://www.netfugl.dk/trip_reports/asia/Nepal_4tour_KMO.pdf)
1548. Malling, S. (1981) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished.
1549. Manandhar, R., Lalchan, L.J. and Shrestha, P. (1992a) Ornithological survey of Chitlang forest. Nepal Bird Watching Club Report to OBC, U.K. Unpublished. 15pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992_008.pdf)
1550. Manandhar, R., Lalchan, L. J. and Shrestha, P. (1992b) Survey of Chitlang forest. *Nepal Bird Watching Club*

Newsletter 1-2: 3.

1551. Manchester Museum (2008) Bird specimens from Nepal in the Manchester Museum. <http://biology.burke.washington.edu/ornithology/collections/database/results.php?l=20&o=0&n=2&f=&g=&s=17h%7ElymyNd1yIp&w=P9c%7EPYMY0b%7CNdlQgVgeo0&wo=P9c%7EPYjXhIE1Yb%7CNdlQg>
1552. Manel, S., Buckton, S. T. and Ormerod, S. J. (2000) Testing large-scale hypotheses using surveys: the effects of land use on the habitats, invertebrates and birds of Himalayan rivers. *J. Appl. Ecology* 37: 756-770.
1553. Manel, S., Dias, J. M., Buckton, S. T. and Ormerod, S. J. (1999) Alternative methods for predicting species distribution: an illustration with Himalayan river birds. *J. Appl. Ecology* 36: 734-747.
1554. Marki, P. Z. (2003) Lifer list –Nepal – Birds <http://www.globaltwitcheer.com>
1555. Marshall, T. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished.
1556. Marston, R. and McGowan, P. (2006) School support and pheasant surveys at Pipar in the Annapurna Himalayas of Nepal. *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 2005/2006*: 29.
1557. Martens, J. (1971a) Artstatus von *Parus rufonuchalis* Blyth. *J. Orn.* 112: 451-458.
1558. Martens, J. (1971b) Zur Kenntnis des Vogelzuges im nepalischen Himalaya. *Vogelwarte* 26: 113-128.
1559. Martens, J. (1972) Brutverbreitung paläarktischer Vogel im Nepal-Himalaya. *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 23: 95-121.
1560. Martens, J. (1975a) Akustische Differenzierung verwandtschaftlicher Beziehungen in der *Parus* Gruppe nach Untersuchungen im Nepal-Himalaya. *J. Orn.* 116: 369-433.
1561. Martens, J. (1975b) Verbreitung, Biotop und Gesang des Bambuseidensängers (*Cettia acanthizoides*) im Nepal. *Bonn. zool. Beitr.* 26: 164-174.
1562. Martens, J. (1979) Die Fauna des Nepal-Himalaya - Entstehung und Erforschung. *Natur und Museum* 109: 221-243.
1563. Martens, J. (1980a) *Lautausserungen, verwandtschaftliche Beziehungen und Verbreitungsgeschichte asiatischer Laubsänger* (Phylloscopus). (Fortschritte der Verhaltensforschung, H 22). Berlin and Hamburg, Germany: Parey.
1564. Martens, J. (1980b) Ornithogeography of the Himalayas. *Senckenbergiana biol.* 60: 241 - 247.
1565. Martens, J. (1981) Lautausserungen der baumlauffer des Himalaya und zur akustischen evolution in der Gattung *Certhia*. *Behaviour* 77(4): 287-318.
1566. Martens, J. (1984) Vertical distribution of Palaearctic and Oriental faunal components in the Nepal Himalayas. *Senckenbergiana biol.* 65: 321-336.
1567. Martens, J. (1985) Speciation and the development of Himalayan avifaunas. Pp. 358-372 in V. D. Ilyichev and V. M. Gavrilov, eds., *Acta XVIII Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici*, 1. Moscow, Russia: Nauka.
1568. Martens, J. (1987) Remarks on my Himalayan expeditions. *Courier Forsch.-Inst. Senckenberg* 93: 7-31.
1569. Martens, J. (1988) Selected bird observations, Nepal 1988. Unpublished. 2pp.
1570. Martens, J. and Eck, S. (1991) *Pnoepyga immaculata* n. sp., a new ground-dwelling wren-babbler from the Nepal Himalayas. *J. Orn.* 132: 179-198.
1571. Martens, J. and Eck, S. (1995) *Towards an ornithology of the Himalayas: systematics, ecology and vocalizations of Nepal birds*. Bonner Zoologische Monographien Nr 38 Bonn, Germany: Zoologisches Forschungsinstitut und Museum Alexander Koenig.
1572. Martens, J., Eck, S., Packert, M. and Sun, Y.-H. (2003) Methods of systematic and taxonomic research on passerine birds: the timely example of the *Seicercus burkii* complex (Sylviidae). *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge* 51(2-3): 109-118.
1573. Martens, J. and Geduldig, G. (1988) Akustische Barrieren beim Waldbaumlauffer (*Certhia familiaris*). *J. Orn.* 129(4): 417-432.
1574. Martens, J. and Geduldig, G. (1989) Acoustic adaptations of birds living close to Himalayan torrents. *Proc. Int. 100 DO-G Meeting, Current Topics Avian Biol.*, Bonn 1988, pp. 123-131.
1575. Martens, J., Packert, M., Nazarenko, A. A., Valchuk, O. and Kawaji, N. (1998) Comparative bioacoustics of territorial song in the Goldcrest (*Regulus regulus*) and its implications for the intrageneric phylogeny of the genus *Regulus* (Aves: Passeriformes: Regulidae). *Zoologische Abhandlungen* (Dresden) 50(1): 99-128.
1576. Martens, J., Tietze, D. T. and Sun, Y.-H. (2006) Molecular phylogeny of *Parus* (*Periparus*), a Eurasian radiation of tits (Aves: Passeriformes: Paridae). *Zoologische Abhandlungen* (Dresden) 55: 103-120.
1577. Martins, R. (1986) Recent reports: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 3: 33.
1578. Martins, R. P. (1982) Birds seen in Khumbu National Park from Lukla northwards, May 1982, and other notes on birds seen in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished. 3pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982\\_009.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982_009.pdf)
1579. Martins, R. P., Parr, M. J., Robson, C. R., Speight, G. J., and Turton, J. M. (1983) Hodgson's Stonechats in Nepal in March and April 1982. *Dutch Birding* 5(4): 99-101.
1580. Masatomi, H. (1971) [Aves]. In [Animals and plants of Nepal Himalaya]. (In Japanese)
1581. Masatomi, H. (1975) Some observations on birds at high altitude lake sides in Gosainkund, central Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 72: 46-55.
1582. Matsuda, Y. (1979) [The Siberian Cranes surmount giant peaks of Himal.] (In Japanese)
1583. Matthiessen, P. (1979) *The Snow Leopard*. London, UK: Chatto and Windus.
1584. Mawby, S. (2001) Birdwatching report. Langtang Valley of Nepal - 26<sup>th</sup> April to 12<sup>th</sup> May 2001. <http://www.birdtours.co.uk/tripreports/nepal/nepal5/LANGTANG-NEPAL2001.htm>
1585. Mayer, S. (1986) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, October 1985 – April 1986. Unpublished. 46pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986\\_011.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986_011.pdf)
1586. McCann, C. (1954) Birds associating natural phenomena with food supply. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 52(2-3): 607-609.
1587. McCarty, C. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, winter 1982/83. Unpublished.
1588. McCausland, I. (2010) Report of Cheer Pheasant at Shin Gompa, Langtang National Park. Unpublished.
1589. McDougal, C. and Gurung, K. K. (1979) Checklist of birds of the Chitwan National Park. Unpublished.
1590. McGowan, P. (2004) WPA's longest running project: 25 years involvement at Pipar, central Nepal Himalayas *Tragopan*

- 20/21: 30-37 and *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 2003/2004*: 59-69.
1591. McKnight, G. (1989) An investigation of the status and conservation of forest birds in the Tamur and Mai valleys in eastern Nepal. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1989\\_026.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1989_026.pdf)
1592. McKnight, G., Curson, J., Bose, A., Lalchan, L. and Battachan, S. (1989) Systematic list of birds, Mai valley, March 1989. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1989\\_027.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1989_027.pdf)
1593. Mees, G. F. (1981) List of bird specimens from Nepal in the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie Leiden. Unpublished. 18pp.
1594. Meilstrup, H. (1971) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November 1970 - May 1971. Unpublished. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1971\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1971_004.pdf)
1595. Meilstrup, H. and Olsen, I. (1987) *Stortur til Indien og Nepal, 20/2 - 14/3 1987*. Copenhagen: Dansk Ornitologisk Forening.
1596. Melville, D. S. and Hamilton, V. J. (1981) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November – December 1981. Unpublished. 7pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1981\\_010.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1981_010.pdf)
1597. Melville, D. S. and Melville, V. J. (1983) Sight record of *Serinus pusillus* near Manang, central Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 80: 222-223.
1598. Ménoni, E., Corti, R. and Montadert, M. (1997) Nepal trip in the pheasant study area, Pipar, 15 April to 2 May 1997. Unpublished.
1599. Mertens, P. von (1977) Rafting the Trisuli River. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No. 41, May 1977.
1600. Miallier, M. and Miallier, R. (1996) Notes on birds recorded in Kathmandu Valley, Langtang and Helambu, 3-28 November 1996. Unpublished. 5pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1997\\_009.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1997_009.pdf)
1601. Michigan State University Museum (2008) MSUM vertebrate specimens: Nepal birds. <http://128.32.146.144/pres/PresentationServlet?action=menu&loc=http%3A%2F%2Fbnhm.berkeley.edu%2Fmanis%2FDwC%2Fdarwin2ORNISInfodo.xml&reqType=search>
1602. Mierow, D. (1997) Some observations on birds usually seen in Pokhara. *Danphe* 6(2): 2.
1603. Mierow, D. (2008) *A little book of Nepali birds*. Varanasi, India: Pilgrims Publishing.
1604. Millin, D. J. and Woolner, J. D. (1988) Annotated list of birds seen in and around Kathmandu Valley, Nepal, 14 -18 May 1988. Unpublished. 6pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1988\\_019.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1988_019.pdf)
1605. Mills, D. G. H. (1985) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished.
1606. Mills, D. G. H. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Chitwan National and Langtang trek and Kathmandu Valley. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1988\\_011.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1988_011.pdf)
1607. Mills, D. G. H. (1991) Naturetrek Langtang trek and Chitwan, 19 April – 18 May 1991. Unpublished., [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1991\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1991_004.pdf)
1608. Mills, D. G. H. and Preston, N. A. (1981) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1981. Unpublished. 103pp.
1609. Mills, D. G. H. and Preston, N. A. (1982) Identification of Blyth's Pipit. *Brit. Birds* 12: 381.
1610. Mills, D. G. H., Preston, N. A. and Winyard, C. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished.
1611. Mills, D. G. H. (1988) Systematic list of birds recorded during a holiday to Langtang and Royal Chitwan National Parks, May 1988. Unpublished. 3pp.
1612. Mischler, T. (1977) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February - April 1977. Unpublished.
1613. Mishra, H. R. and Jefferies, M. (1991) *Royal Chitwan National Park: wildlife heritage of Nepal*. Kathmandu: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation and The Mountaineers.
1614. Mitchell, R. and Dick, J. A. (1977) Ectoparasites from Nepal birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 74: 264-274.
1615. Molgaard, E. (1983) The Far East 1981-82. Unpublished bird report.
1616. Moore, F. (1854a) A monograph of the genus *Ruticilla*, with description of some new species. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 22: 25-30.
1617. Moore, F. (1854b) Descriptions of some new and little known species of birds from Northern India, contained in the Museum of the Hon. East India Company. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 22: 74-78.
1618. Moore, F. (1854c) Notice of a new Indian swallow. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 22: 104.
1619. Moore, F. (1854d) Notice of some new species of birds contained in the Museum of the Hon. East India Company. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 22: 104-107.
1620. Moore, F. (1854e) Notice of all the known species of the genus *Accentor*, with the description of an uncharacterized species from Nepal. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 22: 116-120.
1621. Moore, F. (1854f) Notice of some imperfectly-known species of birds contained in the Museum of the Hon. East India Company. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 22: 141-142.
1622. Moore, F. (1855) Notice of some new species of birds. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 23: 215-217.
1623. Morander, S. (1982)
1624. Morioka, H. (1985) Notes on birds of Dhorpatan, central Nepal. *Tori* 33: 113-122.
1625. Morioka, H. and Sakane, T. (1981) Notes on the birds of Khumba-karna Himal, eastern Nepal. *Tori* 29: 129-146.
1626. Morita, M. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1988-1989. Unpublished. 4pp.
1627. Mundkur, T. and Taylor, V. (1993) *Asian waterfowl census 1993*. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Asian Wetland Bureau and International Wetlands and Waterfowl Research Bureau.
1628. Munthe, K. (1981) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1980 - January 1981. Unpublished. 6pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1981\\_011.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1981_011.pdf)
1629. Murdoch, D. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, May 1988. Unpublished. 9pp.
1630. Murphy, C. (1987) Notes on birds recorded on Sheopuri in May 1987. Unpublished.
1631. Murphy, C. (1992) Notes on birds recorded in Sagarmatha National Park, 18 May – 7 June. Unpublished. 4pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1992\\_014.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskipp/1992_014.pdf)

1632. Murphy, C. (2006) Illustrations of rarities seen in Nepal in 1978/79. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2006\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2006_005.pdf)
1633. Murphy, C. and Waller, C. (1992) *Cygnus Wildlife Holidays, Nepal*. November 1992. Unpublished. 39pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993_005.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993_008.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993\\_009.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993_009.pdf)
1634. Murray, J. (1890) *The avifauna of British India and its dependencies*. London, UK: Trubner.
1635. Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University (2008) MCZ ornithology collection: Nepal bird specimens. <http://128.32.146.144/pres/PresentationServlet?action=menu&loc=http%3A%2F%2Fbnhm.berkeley.edu%2Fmanis%2FDwC%2Fdarwin2ORNISInfo.xml&reqType=search>
1636. Museum of Vertebrate Zoology, University of California, Berkeley (2008) Terrestrial vertebrate specimens: Nepal birds. <http://128.32.146.144/pres/PresentationServlet?action=menu&loc=http%3A%2F%2Fbnhm.berkeley.edu%2Fmanis%2FDwC%2Fdarwin2ORNISInfo.xml&reqType=search>
1637. Mustoe, S. (2001) Birds recorded on Langtang/Gosainkund/Helambu trek, spring 2001. Unpublished. 2pp.
1638. Muston, A. J. (1975) Ornithological report of the Joint British Army Mountaineering Association, and Royal Nepal Army Nuptse Expedition, 1975. Unpublished. 4pp.
1639. Muston, A. J. (1976) Ornithological report on the recent army expedition to Everest. *Army Birdwatching Soc. Bull.* No. 2/76.
1640. Muston, A. J. (1977) Ornithological report. Pp. 236-239 in J. Fleming and R. Faux *Soldiers on Everest*. The joint Army Mountaineering Association, Royal Nepalese Army Mount Everest Expedition 1976. London, UK: Her Majesty's Stationery Office.
1641. Muston, A. J. (1982) Ornithological report of the British Army West Nepal Expedition 1982. Unpublished. 6pp.
1642. National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution (NMNH) (2008) NMNH vertebrate zoology bird collections: Nepal birds. <http://128.32.146.144/pres/PresentationServlet?action=menu&loc=http%3A%2F%2Fbnhm.berkeley.edu%2Fmanis%2FDwC%2Fdarwin2ORNISInfo.xml&reqType=search>
1643. Naylor, M., Driver, J. and Holmes, A. (2002) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal 2<sup>nd</sup>-27<sup>th</sup> December 2002. Unpublished. pp.12pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2002\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2002_007.pdf)
1644. Naylor, M. and GC, S. (2005) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November-December 2005. Unpublished. 27pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2005\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2005_008.pdf)
1645. Naylor, M. and Giri, T. (2004) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November-December 2004. Unpublished. 17pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004\\_013.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2004_013.pdf)
1646. Naylor, M., Holmes, A., Lee, B. and Turner, G. (2002) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal 3<sup>rd</sup> December 2001 – 2<sup>nd</sup> January 2002. Unpublished. 29pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2001\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2001_006.pdf)
1647. Naylor, M. and Metcalf, J. (2007) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November - December 2007. Unpublished. 14pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2007\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2007_008.pdf)
1648. Naylor, M. and Metcalf, J. (2012) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal – 1<sup>st</sup> February – 3<sup>rd</sup> March 2012. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2012\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2012_001.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2012\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2012_002.pdf)
1649. Naylor, M., Metcalf, J. and Allen, D. (2009) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February 2009. Unpublished. 13pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2009\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2009_004.pdf)
1650. Naylor, M., Tomlinson, C. and Holmes, A. (2002) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March 2002. Unpublished. 25pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2002\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2002_008.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2002\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2002_006.pdf)
1651. Naylor, M., Tomlinson, C., Metcalf, J., Lee, B. and Turner, G. (2003) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March 2003. Unpublished. 16pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003\\_011.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003_011.pdf)
1652. Naylor, M. and Turner, G. (2008) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November – December 2008. Unpublished. 14pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2008\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2008_004.pdf)
1653. Naylor, M., Turner, G. and Tomlinson, C. (2006) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November- December 2006. Unpublished. 13pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2006\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2006_006.pdf)
1654. Nazarenko, A. (1985) Some historic-biogeographic problems connected with the Himalayas (with special reference to the dendrophilous avifauna). *Zhurnal obshch. Biol.* 46: 41-54.
1655. Negi, S. S. (1992) *Himalayan wildlife: habitat and conservation*. New Delhi, India: Indus.
1656. Nelson, K. and Ellis, J. (2003) Notes on birds in Nepal, 11 November – 22 December 2003. Unpublished. 4pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003\\_010.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003_010.pdf)
1657. Nepali H. and Dhoubhadel S. P. (1994) A general survey of Begnas And Rupa Watershed Area. NCS Implementation Project. Kathmandu: IUCN/NEPAL.
1658. Nepali, H. S. (1972) The Goldfinch in Nepal. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No.12, July 1972.
1659. Nepali, H. S. (1974) Rediscovery of the Dunlin in Nepal. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No. 23, April 1974.
1660. Nepali, H. S. (1975) Collecting and Preserving Birds and Animals for Study", Natural History Museum, Tribhuvan University, Nepal.
1661. Nepali, H. S. (1980) Report of fieldwork on biogeographic study of the Eastern Himalayas. Submitted to Natural History Museum., Tribhuvan University. 8 January 1980.
1662. Nepali, H. S. (1982a) List of Nepalese bird specimens, and notes on birds seen in Nepal. Unpublished.
1663. Nepali, H. S. (1982b) First report on Tibet Owllet, search for a new species of fauna. *The Rising Nepal* 23 December

- 1982.
1664. Nepali, H. S. (1983) The Godwit rediscovered in Nepal. *The Rising Nepal* 30 October 1983.
1665. Nepali, H. S. (1984) Bird report from the Barun Valley Report. Unpublished. 17pp.
1666. Nepali, H. S. (1985a) Rare Birds on Barun Valley. *The Rising Nepal* 3 January 1995/*The Gorkhapatra* 12 January 1985.
1667. Nepali, H. S. (1985b) Siberian Bird sighted in Nepal. *The Rising Nepal* 4 December 1985/*The Gorkhapatra* 6 December 1985.
1668. Nepali, H. S. (1986a) List of bird specimens collected in Nepal. Unpublished. 30pp.
1669. Nepali, H. S. (1986b) Notes on birds recorded in the Arun and Barun valleys, Nepal in 1986. Unpublished.
1670. Nepali, H. S. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished.
1671. Nepali, H. S. (1990) Rufous-tailed Finch-Lark, the new bird found in Nepal. *The Gorkhapatra* 6 January 1990.
1672. Nepali, H. S. (1996) Report of field trip "Birds of Tamku and Mangtewa VDCS (Makalu-Barun National Park) submitted to Makalu-Barun Conservation Project. Unpublished.
1673. Nepali "Kazi", H. S. (2002) Unusual bird records. *Danphe* 11(4): 10.
1674. Nepali, H. S. and Fleming, R. L. Jr. (1971) Some birds from Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 68: 833-835.
1675. Nepali, H. S. and Shrestha, T. K. (1971) The Great Himalayan Barbet of Nepal. No. 4 Padma Kanya Campus, Kathmandu.
1676. Nepali H. S. and Suwal R. N. (1996) Diversity of mammals, birds and fish of northern Gorkha. Heritage and Biodiversity Conservation Program, IUCN/Nepal.
1677. Nepali, H. S. and Suwal, R. N. (2003) Bird checklist of Godawari, Phulchowki. Nepalnature. <http://www.nepalnature.com/godawari.pdf>
1678. Nepali, H. and Suwal, R. N. (2004) Bird checklist of Shivapuri National Park. Nepalnature. <http://www.nepalnature.com/shivapuri.pdf>
1679. Neufeldt, I. A. and Vietinghoff-Scheel, E. v. (1984) *Mycerobas icteroides* (Vigors). In *Atlas der Verbreitung Palaearktischer Vogel*, 12. Berlin: Akademie Verlag.
1680. Newsome, J. (1979a) Some birds of the Kathmandu Valley. Part I. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 19(3): 2-4.
1681. Newsome, J. (1979b) Some birds of the Kathmandu Valley. Part II *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 19(4): 2-5.
1682. Nickel, H. and Trost, R. (1983) Vogelkundliche beobachtungen einer reise nach Indien und Nepal, January - April 1983. Unpublished.
1683. Nicolle, S. (1987) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1987. Unpublished.
1684. Nielsen, J. T. (1986) Some bird observations in Nepal, 3 October - 10 December 1986. Unpublished. 1p.
1685. Nielsen, J. T. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal 18 November 1988 - 6 January 1989. Unpublished.
1686. Nielsen, J. T. (1993) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 13 November 1992 to 18 January 1993. Unpublished.
1687. Nielsen, J. T. and Jakobsen, O. F. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 25 October - 23 November 1989. Unpublished.
1688. Nilsson, T. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished. 10pp.
1689. Nilsson, O. (1987) Lifer list - Nepal - Birds <http://www.globaltwitcher.com>
1690. Niroula, B., Singh, K. L. B., Thapa, G. B. and Pal, J. (2011) Seasonal variations in physico-chemical properties and biodiversity in Betana pond, eastern Nepal. *Our Nature* (2010) 8:212-218. <http://www.nepjol.info/index.php/ON>
1691. Nishida, T., Hayashi, Y., Kattel, B., Shotake, T., Kawamoto, Y., Adachi, A. and Maeda, Y. (1990) Morphological and ecological studies on the Red Jungle Fowl in Nepal, the first and second investigations in 1986 and 1988. *Japan J. Zootech. Sci.* 61(1): 79-88.
1692. Nishida, T., Hayashi, Y., Shotake, T., Maeda, Y., Yamamoto, Y., Kurosawa, Y., Douge, K. and Hongo, A. (1992) Morphological identification and ecology of Red Jungle Fowl in Nepal. *Animal Science and Technology* 63(3): 256-269.
1693. Nordin, T. and Wallander, J. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished. 7pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982_004.pdf)
1694. Numme, G. (1985) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November 1983. Unpublished.
1695. Oaks, J. L., M. Gilbert, M. Z. Virani, R. T. Watson, C. U. Meteyer, B. Rideout, H. L. Shivaprasad, S. Ahmed, M. J. I. Chaudhry, M. Arshad, S. Mahmood, A. Ali, and A. A. Khan. (2004) Diclofenac residues as the cause of vulture population decline in Pakistan. *Nature* 427:630-633.
1696. O'Clery, M. (1994) Birding in Nepal. *Irish Birding News* 3(4): 119-126.
1697. O'Connell-Davidson, J. B. (2009) Jumla to Rara Lake trek and Chitwan National Park birding itinerary. [http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/reports/nepal\\_birding\\_trip\\_report\\_apr-may-09.pdf](http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/reports/nepal_birding_trip_report_apr-may-09.pdf)
1698. O'Connell Davidson, J. B. and Karki, R. (2007) India, Kathmandu & Koshi Tappu, January - February 2007.
1699. O'Connell Davidson, J. B., Karki, R. and Allan, D. (2003) Kathmandu, Chitwan & Annapurna Sanctuary Trek, April 2003. [http://www.surfbirds.com/trip\\_report.php?id=360](http://www.surfbirds.com/trip_report.php?id=360)
1700. O'Connell Davidson, J. B., Karki, R. and Allan, D. (2005) Kathmandu & Annapurna Circuit Trek, March/April 2005. [http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/reports/nepal\\_april\\_2005.pdf](http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/reports/nepal_april_2005.pdf)
1701. O'Connell-Davidson, J., Karki, R. and Bista, S. (2001) Langtang and Gosainkund trek, April 2001. [http://www.surfbirds.com/trip\\_report.php?id=354](http://www.surfbirds.com/trip_report.php?id=354)
1702. O'Donnell, J. (1977) A brief survey of the birds of the North Churia Hills. Unpublished. 1p.
1703. Oesting, M. and Archibald, G. (1974) The Black-necked Crane (*Grus nigricollis*). Report prepared for the World Working Group on Cranes, ICBP, May 1974. Unpublished.
1704. Ofner, A. and Basnet, S. (2002) Bird trip report. 7-22 February 2002. Unpublished. 30pp.
1705. Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. (1893) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 22 - gamebirds.

- London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
1706. Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. and Sharpe, R. B. (1892) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, -Volume 17 - Coraciae (contd.), Halcyones, Bucerotes, Trogones. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
1707. Oldfield, P. (2006) Systematic bird list for Everest trek and Kathmandu Valley, 9-27 April 2006. Unpublished. 13pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2006\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2006_004.pdf)
1708. Oldfield, P. (2007a) Systematic bird list for Everest trek, 31 March to 11 April 2007. Unpublished. 7pp.
1709. Oldfield, P. (2007b) Systematic bird list for Pokhara, 12-18 April 2007. Unpublished. 9pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2007\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2007_005.pdf)
1710. Oli, K. P. ed. (1995) *Guidelines for Phewa Lake conservation*. Kathmandu: National Conservation Strategy Implementation Project. IUCN-Nepal.
1711. Oli, K. P. et al. (2002) An assessment of the Tinjure Milke Jaljale area of Eastern Nepal, IUCN Nepal Unpublished report.
1712. Oliver, W. L. R. (1984) Notes on birds recorded at Bardia, 24 to 29 February 1984. Unpublished. 2pp.
1713. Olsson, L. (1981) Lifer list –Nepal – Birds <http://www.globalwitcher.com>
1714. Ormerod, S. (1990) Riverine birds and land use in Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 11:13.
1715. Ormerod, S. (1995) River bird research. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4(2): 1.
1716. Ormerod, S. J., Baral, H. S., Brewin, P. A., Buckton, S. T., Juttner, I., Rothfritz, H., Suren, A. M. (1997) River habitat surveys and biodiversity in the Nepal Himalaya. Pp. 241-250 in P. J. Boon and D. L. Howell eds. *Freshwater Quality: Defining the Indefinable?* Edinburgh, U.K: The Stationery Office.
1717. Owens, G. F. (1975) Notes on birds seen on the Everest trek and in the Kathmandu Valley. Unpublished. 8pp.
1718. Pain, D. J., Bowden, C. R. G., Cunningham, A. A., Cuthbert, R., Devojit, D., Gilbert, M., Jakati, R. D., Jhala, Y., Khan, A. A., Naidoo, V., Oaks, L., Parry-Jones, J., Prakash, V., Rahmani, A., Ranade, S. P., Baral, H. S., Senacha, K. R., Saravanan, S., Shah, N., Swan, G., Swarup, D., Taggart, M. A., Watson, R. T., Virani, M. Z., Wolter, K. and Green, R. E. (2008) The race to prevent the extinction of Asian vultures. *Bird Conservation International* 18: S30-S48.
1719. Pajiyar, R. (2006) Assessment of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in grasslands of Chitwan National Park. Dissertation for BSc, Department of Environmental Sciences and Environmental Engineering. Kathmandu University. Unpublished.
1720. Pandey, D. P. and Gupta, R. (2002) Current status of Critically endangered White-rumped and Slender-billed Vultures in Chitwan. <http://pandey.com.np/vulture/conf.htm>
1721. Pandey, M. (2010) Interview. Giddha Sandesh. Vulture Conservation Programme News No. 1. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org>
1722. Pandey, M. R. (2003) Birds of Itahari. *Our Nature* 1: 64-67. <http://www.nepjol.info/index.php/ON/article/view/309/301>
1723. Parr, M. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished.
1724. Parr, S. (2002) BCN and RSPB – an emerging partnership. *Danphe* 11(1): 4-5.
1725. Paudel, S. (2008) Vanishing vultures and diclofenac prevalence in Lumbini IBA. *Danphe* 17(2): 1-3. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1726. Paudel, S. (2009a) Study on threats to Sarus Crane *Grus antigone antigone* in farmlands in Lumbini, an Important Bird Area of Nepal – AEC/OBC Award 2007. *BirdingASIA* 12: 9-10.
1727. Paudel, S. (2009b) Study on threats to Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone antigone*) in farmlands in Lumbini, an Important Bird Area of Nepal. A final report submitted to Oriental Bird Club, UK. Unpublished. 37pp.
1728. Paudel, S. (2009c) Vultures, caste and outcaste. *Habitat Himalaya* 16(2): 4 pp.
1729. Paudel, T. R. (2008) Notes on birds recorded in Kanchenjunga Conservation Area, 29 January – 12 April 2008. Unpublished.
1730. Paynter, R. A. (1961) Notes on some Corvidae from Nepal, Pakistan and India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58: 379-386.
1731. Paynter, R. A. (1962) Taxonomic notes on some Himalayan Paridae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59: 951-956.
1732. Perlman, Y. (2006) Notes on Slaty-bellied Tesia *Tesia olivea* and Rufous-backed Sibia *Heterophasia annexans* recorded in Nepal. Unpublished.
1733. Penard, A. P. (1919) *Muscicapa sibirica cacabata*. New name for *Hemichelidon fuliginosa* Hodgson, 1844, preoccupied in *Muscicapa* by *M. fuliginosa* Sparman, 1787, and *M. fuliginosa* Gmelin, 1789. *Proc. New Eng. zool. Club* 7: 22.
1734. Perennou, C. and Mundkur, T. (1991) *Asian Waterfowl Census 1991. Mid-winter Waterfowl Counts, January 1991*. Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl and Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Wetlands Research Bureau and Asian Wetland Bureau.
1735. Perennou, C. and Mundkur, T. (1992) *Asian & Australasian waterfowl census 1992, mid-winter waterfowl counts, January 1992*. Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Bureau, and Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Asian Wetland Bureau.
1736. Perennou, C., Mundkur, T., Scott, D. A., Follestad, A. and Kvenild, L. (1994) *The Asian waterfowl census 1987-91: distribution and status of Asian waterfowl*. IWRB Special Publication No. 24/AWB Publication No. 86. Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Bureau.
1737. Perennou, C. and Perennou, A. (1992) Bird observations Kali Gandaki valley 9-21 March 1992. Unpublished. 8pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992_007.pdf)
1738. Perennou, C., Rose, P. and Poole, C. (1990) *Asian waterfowl census 1990. Mid-winter waterfowl counts in southern and eastern Asia, January 1990*. Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Bureau and Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia: Asian Wetland Bureau.
1739. Persson, M. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1986-1989. Unpublished.
1740. Petersen, I. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1980. Unpublished. 25pp.

[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1983\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1983_007.pdf)

1741. Petersson, D. (1998a) A checklist of birds seen in Nepal, April 1998. Unpublished.
1742. Petersson, D. (1998b) What is happening at Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve? *Danphe* 7(1/2): 6-7.
1743. Petersson, G. (1987) Lifer list –Nepal – Birds <http://www.globaltwitcher.com>
1744. Phuyal, S. P. and Dhoubhadel, S. P. (2007) Change in avifaunal diversity due to the management of community forestry. *Tigerpaper* 34(3): 22-25. [http://www.fao.org/world/regional/rap/tigerpaper/Paper/TP34\\_3\\_001.pdf](http://www.fao.org/world/regional/rap/tigerpaper/Paper/TP34_3_001.pdf)
1745. Pickering, R. (1990) Notes on birds recorded in eastern Nepal 1988-90. Unpublished. 12pp.
1746. Picozzi, N. (1983) An ecological survey of a proposed reserve for Himalayan pheasants at Pipar, Nepal in November 1983. Unpublished.
1747. Picozzi, N. (1984a) Pipar Project – Nepal. An ecological survey of a proposed reserve for Himalayan pheasants at Pipar, Nepal. Abstract. *World Pheasant Association News* 5: 9-11.
1748. Picozzi, N. (1984b) The Pipar Project. Progress report. *World Pheasant Association News* 4: 7-9.
1749. Picozzi, N. (1985) WPA trek and survey to Pipar, Nepal, May 1985. *World Pheasant Association News* 10: 21-23.
1750. Picozzi, N. (1986) Human impact on pheasant habitat and numbers of pheasants on Pipar, central Nepal. Pp. 24-31 in M. Ridley, ed., *Pheasants in Asia 1986. Proc. WPA Third International Pheasant Symposium*. Chiangmai, Thailand Basildon, UK: World Pheasant Association.
1751. Picozzi, N. (1987) Pipar pheasant trek, April 1987. Report to World Pheasant Association. Unpublished.
1752. Pierce, R. (1986) Observations on behaviour and foraging of the ibisbill *Ibidorhyncha struthersii* in Nepal. *Ibis* 128: 37-47.
1753. Pierce, R. (1989) Mountain birds amidst stones. *Birds International* 1(4): 22-28.
1754. Pilcher, E. (1990) Birds seen in Nepal 11-14<sup>th</sup> April 1990. Unpublished. 4pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1990\\_009.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1990_009.pdf)
1755. Pokharel, C. P. and Dhakal, N. P. (1998) Status of Bengal Florican *Eupodotis bengalensis* in Royal Bardia National Park, western lowland, Nepal. Unpublished report to the Oriental Bird Club, UK.
1756. Pokharel, C. P. and Dhakal, D. (1999) Status of Bengal Florican *Eupodotis bengalensis* in Royal Bardia National Park, western lowland Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 29:13-14.
1757. Pokharel, P. (1998) Food items and feeding behaviour of the Lesser Adjutant Stork *Leptoptilos javanicus* in the Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. *Ibisbill* 1: 71-80.
1758. Pokharel, S. and Shah, K. (2009) Lessons from Nepal on developing a strategic plan for ILBM: the case of Phewa Lake. [http://wldb.ilec.or.jp/ILBMTrainingMaterials/resources/nepal\\_strategy\\_presentation.pdf](http://wldb.ilec.or.jp/ILBMTrainingMaterials/resources/nepal_strategy_presentation.pdf)
1759. Polunin, O. (1950) List of bird specimens from Nepal in the British Museum (Natural History). Zoological Accessions, Aves 26. Unpublished. 3pp.
1760. Polunin, O. (1952) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1952. Unpublished. 46pp.
1761. Polunin, O. (1955) Some birds collected in Langtang Khola, Rasua Garhi district, central Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 52: 856-896.
1762. Post, P. W. (1985) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, April - May 1984. Unpublished.
1763. Poudyal, L. P. (2007a) Three decades of DNPWC: achievements on bird conservation. *Danphe* 16(1): 9-11. <http://www.birdlifeneपाल.org/publication.php>
1764. Poudyal, L. P. (2007b) Status and distribution of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Nepal. Preliminary report to Oriental Bird Club. Unpublished.
1765. Poudyal, L. P. (2008) Distribution and habitat use of pheasants in the headwater forests of Seti Khola, Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. Progress report to Institute of Forestry, Pokhara for MSc in Natural Resource Management and Rural Development. July 2008. Unpublished.
1766. Poudyal, L. P. (2009) Population status and habitat preference of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in Nepal. First progress report, August 2009. Report submitted to Nagao Natural Environment Foundation, Japan. Unpublished. 5pp.
1767. Poudyal, L. P. (2010) Participatory survey of Cheer Pheasant through broadcasting a radio programme in Far Western Nepal. Poster presented to the Fifth International Galliformes Symposium Chiang Mai, Thailand 7-14 November 2010.
1768. Poudyal, L. P. (2011) *Vegetation of Pipar in Nepal Himalayas: Floral diversity and grazing impact on pheasants*. <https://www.lap-publishing.com/catalog/details/store/gb/book/978-3-8454-7109-9/vegetation-of-pipar-in-nepal-himalayas> Lambert Academic Publishing 68pp.
1769. Poudyal, L. P., Baral, H. S. and McGowan, P. (2007) Study of vegetation and grazing impacts on pheasants in Pipar Reserve, Nepal. *Tigerpaper* 34(1): 12-17. [http://www.fao.org/world/regional/rap/tigerpaper/Paper/TP34\\_1\\_001.pdf](http://www.fao.org/world/regional/rap/tigerpaper/Paper/TP34_1_001.pdf)
1770. Poudyal, L. P. and Joshi, N. (2010) Participatory survey of Cheer Pheasant through broadcasting a radio programme in Far Western Nepal. Unpublished. 1p.
1771. Poudyal, L. P., Mahato, N. K., Singh, P. B., Subedi, P., Baral, H. S. and McGowan, P. J. K. (2009) Status of Galliformes in Pipar Pheasant Reserve and Santel, Annapurna, Nepal. *International Journal of Galliformes Conservation* 1: 49–55.
1772. Poudyal, L. P. and Nepal, S. (2010) Population status of Lesser Adjutant in Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *Danphe* 19(1): 1-3. <http://www.birdlifeneपाल.org/publication.php>
1773. Poudyal, L. P., Outhwaite, W., Poulton, S., Sharma, S. and Thakuri, J.J. (2011) Monitoring pheasants in the Pipar area of Nepal: the 2011 expedition. A report for the World Pheasant Association. Unpublished.
1774. Poudyal, L. P. and Singh, P. (2005) A survey of Galliformes population in Pipar Reserve, Annapurna Conservation Area, central Nepal, 2005. Report to World Pheasant Association. Unpublished.
1775. Poudyal, L. P., Singh, P. B. and Maharajan, S. (2008a) Status and distribution of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis*

- bengalensis* in Nepal. Final report to Oriental Bird Club and The Club 300 Foundation for Bird Protection Sweden. Unpublished.
1776. Poudyal, L. P., Singh, P. B. and Maharajan, S. (2008b) The decline of Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Nepal. *Danphe* 17(1): 4-6. <http://www.birdlifeneपाल.org/publication.php>
1777. Poudyal, L. P., Singh, P. B. and Maharajan, S. (2008c) Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Nepal: an update. *BirdingAsia* 10:43-47.
1778. Poulsen, H.-C. K. (1993) Birds in Dolakha district, Nepal, 6 February to 13 July 1993. Unpublished.
1779. Poulsen, M. K. (1980) Artsliste for Nepal 7 April to 14 May 1980. Unpublished. 3pp.
1780. Powell, N. and Pierce, R. (1984) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 14 March to 30 April 1984. Unpublished. 16pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1984\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1984_005.pdf)
1781. Pradhan, D. K. (2005) Population status of globally threatened bird species and vegetation analysis in and around Beeshazar Lake, Chitwan, Nepal.
1782. Prakash, V., Green, R. E., Rahmani, A. R., Pain, D. J., Virani, M. Z., Khan, A. A., Baral, H. S., Jhala, Y. V., Naoroji, R., Shah, N., Bowden, C. G. R., Choudhury, B. C., Narayan, G. and Gautam, P. (2005) Evidence to support that diclofenac caused catastrophic vulture population decline. *Current Science* 88(10): 1533-1534.
1783. Prakash, V., Pain, D. J., Cunningham, A. A., Donald, P. F., Prakash, N., Verma, A., Gargi, R., Sivakumar, S. and Rahmani, A. R. (2003) Catastrophic collapse of Indian White-backed *Gyps bengalensis* and Long-billed *Gyps indicus* vulture populations. *Biological Conservation* 109: 381-390.
1784. Prasad, A. (1998) Jomosom trek, Nepal. Jan-Feb. 1998. <http://www.princeton.edu/~vivekt/trips/Nepal-Jomosom98.html>
1785. Prasad, A. (1999) Langtang and Gosainkund trek, Nepal, 23rd March-13th April 1999. <http://www.princeton.edu/~vivekt/trips/Nepal-Lang-Gos99.html>
1786. Prasad, A. (2000a) Chitwan and Kosi, Nepal Feb. 2000. <http://www.princeton.edu/~vivekt/trips/Kosi-Chitwan00.html>
1787. Prasad, A. (2000b) Jomosom, Birds recorded at Langtang/Gosainkund and Nepal Terai, January 1998 – February 2000. Unpublished.
1788. Prater, S. H. (1928) Fauna of Nepal. Appendix XIII. pp. 279-334 in P. Landon *Nepal*. London, U.K: Constable.
1789. Prentice, C. and Shrestha, M. K. (1989) Observations of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*) near Lumbini, Rupandehi district, south-western Nepal. Unpublished. 4pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989\\_019.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989_019.pdf)
1790. Priemé, A. (1992a) List of birds recorded at Nepalganj, March 1992. Unpublished. 1p.
1791. Priemé, A. (1992b) List of birds recorded on the trek to and from Shey-Phoksundo N.P., spring 1992. Unpublished. 2pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992\\_013.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992_013.pdf)
1792. Priemé, A. and Øksnebjerg, B. (1992) Field study in Shey-Phoksundo National Park. A World Wide Fund for Nature report to HMG Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu. Unpublished. 60pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992_006.pdf)
1793. Priemé, A. and Øksnebjerg, B. (1995) The avifauna and conservation value of Shey-Phoksundo National Park, Nepal. *Forktail* 10: 33-47.
1794. Prince, M. (1998) Naturetrek tour, 13-22 February 1998. [http://www.bubo.org/trips/nepal\\_01.htm](http://www.bubo.org/trips/nepal_01.htm)
1795. Pritchard, D. E. (1980) The birds of western Nepal: the report of the ornithologists. In Saipal 79. Univ. of Durham Expedition to Western Nepal 1979. Unpublished. 37pp.
1796. Pritchard, D. (2005) Description of Red-necked Phalarope – first for Nepal. Unpublished 1p.
1797. Pritchard, D. E. and Brearey, D. (1983) Notes on birds recorded during the Saipal 1982/83 expedition to Nepal. Unpublished.
1798. Prodon, R. (1992) Notes on birds recorded on a trek Jomosom – Mustang – Marsyandi valley – Larkya Pass – Bur Gandaki valley – Gorkha, in Nepal, October and November 1992. Unpublished.
1799. Prodon, R. (1994) Notes on birds recorded on a trek from Simikot (Humla, Nepal) to the Manasarovar-Kailash region (Ngari, Tibet), September 2004. Unpublished. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992_003.pdf)
1800. Proud, D. (1949) Some notes on the birds of the Nepal Valley. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 48: 695-719.
1801. Proud, D. (1949-1954) List of bird specimens from Nepal in the British Museum (Natural History). Zoological Accessions, Aves 27. Unpublished. 10pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1954\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1954_001.pdf)
1802. Proud, D. (1951) More bird notes from Nepal Valley. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49: 784-785.
1803. Proud, D. (1952a) Some birds seen on the Gandak-Kosi watershed in March 1951. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 50: 355-365.
1804. Proud, D. (1952b) Further notes on the birds from Nepal Valley. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 50: 667-670.
1805. Proud, D. (1953a) More notes on the birds of the Gandak-Kosi watershed, Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 51: 653-670.
1806. Proud, D. (1953b) The Tibetan Siskin [*Spinus thibetanus* (Hume)] in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 51: 737.
1807. Proud, D. (1955) More notes on the birds of the Nepal Valley. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 53: 57-78.
1808. Proud, D. (1957) Bird notes from Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 55: 345-350.
1809. Proud, D. (1959) Notes on the Spiny Babbler, *Acanthoptila nipalensis* (Hodgson), in the Nepal Valley. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 56: 330-332.
1810. Proud, D. (1961a) Notes on some Nepalese birds. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58: 277-279.
1811. Proud, D. (1961b) Notes on the birds of Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58: 798-805.
1812. Proud, D. (1961c) Corrections to 'Some notes on the birds of the Nepal valley'. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58: 806-807.
1813. Puckrin, I. (1993) Birds in Nepal, March 1993. Unpublished. 11p. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993_004.pdf)
1814. Pyle, P. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished. 12pp.
1815. Rahmani, A. R. (1989) Status of the Black-necked Stork in the Indian subcontinent. *Forktail* 5: 99-110.

1816. Rahmani, A. R. (1990) Status of the Greater Adjutant (*Leptoptilos dubius*) in the Indian Subcontinent. *Colonial Waterbirds* 13(2): 139-142.
1817. Rahmani, A. R., Narayan, G., Sankaran, R. and Rosalind, L. (1988) *The Bengal Florican, status and ecology, annual report 1986-87*. Mumbai, India: Bombay Natural History Society.
1818. Rai, H. (1996) A serious threat to Bengal Florican *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Bardia. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 5(3): 1.
1819. Rai, H. (2002) Biodiversity conservation: mobilising people for biodiversity conservation. *Danphe* 11(1): 42-43.
1820. Rai, H. (2007) Birds, biodiversity and local livelihood In Sagarmatha. *Danphe* 16(1): 28.  
<http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1821. Rai, M. (1998) The impact of development activities on avifauna of Tamur river basin. M. Sc. dissertation, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu. Unpublished.
1822. Rai, M. (2003) Avifauna of Tinjure forest, eastern Nepal. *Our Nature* 1: 61-64.  
<http://www.nepjol.info/index.php/ON/article/view/308/300>
1823. Ramond, P. and Giri, D. (2009) Bird survey records around Lumbini, April to June, 2009. Unpublished.
1824. Rand, A. L. (1953) Geographical variation in the laughing thrush, *Garrulax affinis*. *Nat. Hist. Miscellanea* 116: 1-6.
1825. Rand, A. L. (1967) The flower-adapted tongue of a Timaliinae bird and its implications. *Fieldiana: Zool.* 51(3): 53-61.
1826. Rand, A. L. and Fleming, R. L. (1953) A new fruit pigeon from Nepal. *Fieldiana: Zool.* 34: 201-202.  
<http://ia351437.us.archive.org/3/items/newfruitpigeonfr3419rand/newfruitpigeonfr3419rand.pdf>
1827. Rand, A. L. and Fleming, R. L. (1956) Two new birds from Nepal. *Fieldiana: Zool.* 39: 1-3.  
<http://ia351411.us.archive.org/2/items/twonewbirdsfromn391rand/twonewbirdsfromn391rand.pdf>
1828. Rand, A. L. and Fleming, R. L. (1957) Birds of Nepal. *Fieldiana: zool.* 41: 1-218.  
<http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/item/24863#page/8/mode/1up>
1829. Rasmussen, H. V. and Strange, K.-E. (1995) Nepal & Indien, Oktober – December 1995. Unpublished birdwatching report. 30pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1995\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1995_006.pdf)
1830. Rasmussen, L. B. (1996) Details of a Red-tailed Wheatear record from Nepal. Unpublished. 3pp.
1831. Rasmussen, P. C. and Anderton, J. C. (2005) *Birds of South Asia. The Ripley Guide*. Vols. 1 and 2. Washington D.C., USA: Smithsonian Institution and Barcelona, Spain: Lynx Edicions.
1832. Rassel, P. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March - November 1976. Unpublished.
1833. Rastogi, A., Shengji, P. and Amatya, D. (1997) *Regional consultation on conservation of the Kanchanjunga Mountain Ecosystem*. Kathmandu: World Wildlife Fund Nepal Programme and International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development.
1834. Ratna, A. (1977) Birds in the Chobar area. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No.43, July 1977.
1835. Read, M. D. and Brennan, T.-R.. (2012) Pokhara 28<sup>th</sup> December 2011 – 2<sup>nd</sup> January 2012.  
<http://www.surfbirds.com/mb/trips/pokhara-markread-0112.pdf>
1836. Redman, N. J. (1984) Annapurna and beyond. (Langtang NP trek) 11 February – 9 March 1984. Unpublished. 12pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1984\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1984_006.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1984\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1984_007.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1984\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1984_008.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1984\\_009.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1984_009.pdf)
1837. Redman, N. (1993) Langtang, Gosainkund and Helambu, 7-30 May 1993. Birdquest tour. Unpublished. 64pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993\\_010.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993_010.pdf)
1838. Redman, N. J. (2006) Description of Scarlet-backed Flowerpeckers in Nepal in 1979. Unpublished. 1p.
1839. Redman, N. J., Lambert, F. and Grimmett, R. F. (1984) Some observations of scarce birds in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 81: 49-53.
1840. Redman, N. J. and Murphy, C. (1979) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1978 – June 1979. Unpublished. 64pp.
1841. Regmi, B. (2000) Birdwatching trek to Rara Lake, 6-17 March 2000. Unpublished.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000\\_013.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000_013.pdf)
1842. Regmi, B., Yates, C., Fletcher, M. and Keating, J. (2001) Report of bird observations 11-24 September 2001 in the Langtang valley of Nepal. Unpublished. 2pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2001\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2001_004.pdf)
1843. Regmi, N. (2003) Role of birds in agricultural pest control. *Our Nature* 1: 68-70.  
<http://www.nepjol.info/index.php/ON/article/view/311/303>
1844. Regmi, U. R. and Khadka, B. B. (1996) New bird for Khaptad. Unpublished.
1845. Reichenow, A. (1886) Monographie der Gattung *Ploceus* Cuv. *Zool. Jahrb.* 1: 113-164.
1846. Reid, T. (1984) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, winter 1983/84. Unpublished.
1847. Rice, C. (1978) Notes on birds seen on a trek to Muktinath, April 1978. Unpublished. 3pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1978\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1978_002.pdf)
1848. Richards, G. and Richards, L. (1981) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February–April 1981. Unpublished. 27pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1981\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1981_008.pdf)
1849. Riessen, A. van (1986) Notes on birds recorded in far western Nepal, 1983-1985. Unpublished.
1850. Riessen, A. van (1989) Birds recorded in far eastern Nepal 1986 - 1989. Unpublished. (181 pp together with van Riessen 1986).
1851. Riessen, A. van (2007a) House Swifts of the Kathmandu Valley in winter. *Danphe* 16(1): 66-67.  
<http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1852. Riessen, A. van (2007b) The birds of Saibu, Bagmati & Taudaha, 2004-2006. *Danphe* 16(2): 1-7.  
<http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>

1853. Riessen, A. van (2010) Records of nationally threatened species 1982-2010. Unpublished.
1854. Riessen, A. van (2011) Territorial behaviour of the Oriental Magpie Robin *Copsychus saularis* in rural Kathmandu. *Danphe* 20(1): 1-4. <http://www.birdlifenepal.org/publication.php>
1855. Rimal, R. P. (2006) Community structure and habitat association of birds in Shivapuri National Park of the central mid-hill of Nepal. MSc dissertation submitted to Central Department of Zoology, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, Nepal. Unpublished.
1856. Ripley, S. D. (1950a) Birds from Nepal 1947-49. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49: 355-417.
1857. Ripley, S. D. (1950b) New birds from Nepal and the Indian region. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 63: 101-106.
1858. Ripley, S. D. (1950c) Peerless Nepal – a naturalist's paradise. *National Geographic Magazine* 97:1-40.
1859. Ripley, S. D. (1952) A note on the species of *Muscicapa westermanni*. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 65: 71-74.
1860. Ripley, S. D. (1953) *Search for the Spiny Babbler*. London, UK: Victor Gollancz.
1861. Ripley, S. D. (1961) *A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan*. First edition. Bombay: Bombay Natural History Society.
1862. Ripley, S. D. (1962) The Lesser Whitethroat [*Sylvia curruca blythi* Ticehurst & Whistler] in Nepal. A new record. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 59: 290.
1863. Ripley, S. D. (1976) Zoological expedition to Nepal, 1948-1949. Pp. 271-276 in *National Geographic Society Research Reports*. Washington DC, USA: National Geographic Society.
1864. Ripley, S. D. (1982) *A synopsis of the birds of India and Pakistan*. Second edition. Bombay, India: Bombay Natural History Society.
1865. Risebrough, R. (2004) Fatal medicine for vultures. *Nature* 427: 596-598.
1866. Robbins, G. E. S. (1984) Annual review: Pipar Reserve, Nepal. *World Pheasant Association Journal* 9: 7-12.
1867. Roberts, G. (2001) Trip Report: Thailand and Nepal, December 24, 2000 - January 29, 2001. <http://www.camacdonald.com/birding/tripreports/ThaiNep0001.html>
1868. Roberts, J. (1982a) The Machapuchare Wildlife Conservation Project in Nepal. *Tigerpaper* 9(4): 18-20.
1869. Roberts, J. (1982b) The Machapuchare Wildlife Conservation Project in Nepal. Pp. 15-17 in *Pheasants in Asia 1982*. (eds.) Savage, C. D. W. and Ridley, M. W. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir, September 1982. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
1870. Roberts, J., Tamang, K. R., Kumal, S. R., Mahato, R. D., Gurau, N. Bdr., Barlow, A., Malakar, G., McDougal, C. and Cotton, M. (2002) Wetlands International Waterfowl Census January 2001, West Rapti and Narayani rivers. *Danphe* 11(1): 29-30.
1871. Roberts, J. O. M. (1950) List of bird specimens from Nepal in the British Museum (Natural History). *Zoological Accessions, Aves* 26: 321-323. Unpublished. 4pp.
1872. Roberts, J. O. M. (1977) Pheasant conservation in Nepal. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Annual* 1: 44-48.
1873. Roberts, J. O. M. (1978) Breeding of the Mallard (*Anser* (sic) *platyrhynchos*) in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 75: 485-486.
1874. Roberts, J. O. M. (1979) Late sighting of Bar-headed Geese. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter*, August 1979.
1875. Roberts, J. O. M. (1980a) Nepal (2) status of the pheasants of Nepal. Pp. 22-26 in C. Savage, ed., *Pheasants in Asia 1979*. Exning, U.K.: World Pheasant Association.
1876. Roberts, J. O. M. (1980b) The captive breeding of Himalayan pheasants and some experience in release. Pp. 63-65 in C. Savage, ed., *Pheasants in Asia 1979*. Exning, U.K.: World Pheasant Association.
1877. Roberts, J. O. M. (1982) The Machapuchare wildlife conservation project in Nepal. *Tigerpaper* 9(4): 18-20.
1878. Roberts, J. O. M. (1986) News from Nepal. The situation at Pipar. *WPA News* 11:27-28.
1879. Roberts, J. O. M. (1987a) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished. 5pp.
1880. Roberts, J. O. M. (1987b) Record of Bar-headed Geese sightings - Karnali Tented Camp 1987. Unpublished. 1p.
1881. Roberts, J. O. M. (1988) Report on Bar-headed Goose sightings, 1988. Unpublished. 1p.
1882. Roberts, J. O. M. (1990) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1987-1990. Unpublished.
1883. Roberts, J. O. M. (1997) The World Pheasant Association in Nepal: A review of its past activities. *Danphe* 6(2): 1.
1884. Roberts, M. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1989. Unpublished. 4pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989\\_009.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989_009.pdf)
1885. Roberts, M. (1990) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1990. Unpublished.
1886. Roberts, M. (1993) Nepal bird list selection. 30 April to 30 May 1993. Unpublished. 12pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1993_007.pdf)
1887. Roberts, M. (1997) Nepal bird list selection 16 February to 10 March 1997. Unpublished. 11pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1997\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1997_007.pdf)
1888. Roberts, P. (1978) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February 1978. Unpublished. 2pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1978\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1978_005.pdf)
1889. Roberts, R. (1978) Bird list Nepal 11<sup>th</sup>-19<sup>th</sup> February 1978. Unpublished.
1890. Roberts, R. (1985) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1985. Unpublished.
1891. Roberts, T. J. and King, B. (1986) Vocalizations in owls of the genus *Otus* in Pakistan. *Ornis Scand.* 17: 299-305.
1892. Robinson, P. (1977) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, May 1977. Unpublished. 2pp.
1893. Robinson, T. (1988) Kessler's Thrush (*Turdus kessleri*) from Nepal *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 85: 618-619.
1894. Robson, B., Keys, A., Ellison, M., Pandey, M. and Pokharel, K. P. (2008) CEPF bird survey of Mai Valley, March 2008. Report to Bird Conservation Nepal and Royal Society for Protection of Birds. Unpublished.
1895. Robson, C. (1979) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, November - December 1979. Unpublished.
1896. Robson, C. (1982) A report of birds seen in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished. 61pp.

- [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982_003.pdf)
1897. Robson, C. (1985) Recent reports: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 1: 24.
1898. Robson, C. (1989) Recent reports: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 9: 42.
1899. Robson, C. (1990) Recent reports: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 12: 41-42.
1900. Robson, C. (1991) Recent reports: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 13: 50.
1901. Robson, C. (1993a) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 17: 52.
1902. Robson, C. (1993b) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 18: 69.
1903. Robson, C. (1996a) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 23: 52.
1904. Robson, C. (1996b) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 24: 62-63.
1905. Robson, C. (1997a) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 25: 67.
1906. Robson, C. (1997b) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 26: 63.
1907. Robson, C. (1997c) The High Himalayas Birdquest tour report, 2-25 May 1997. Unpublished. 17pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1997\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1997_006.pdf)
1908. Robson, C. (1998a) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 27: 64.
1909. Robson, C. (1998b) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 28: 45.
1910. Robson, C. (1999a) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 29: 54.
1911. Robson, C. (1999b) Nepal Wren Babbler *Pnoepyga immaculata*: no more a Nepal endemic. *Danphe* 8(1): 1.
1912. Robson, C. (1999c) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 30: 53-54.
1913. Robson, C. (2000a) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 31: 51.
1914. Robson, C. (2000b) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 32: 70-71.
1915. Robson, C. (2001a) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 33: 73.
1916. Robson, C. (2001b) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 34: 88.
1917. Robson, C. (2002a) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 35: 87.
1918. Robson, C. (2002b) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 36: 66.
1919. Robson, C. (2003a) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 37: 77.
1920. Robson, C. (2003b) From the field: Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 38: 73.
1921. Robson, C. (2004) From the field: Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 1: 81.
1922. Robson, C. (2005) From the field: Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 4: 88.
1923. Robson, C. (2006) From the field: Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 6: 94.
1924. Roder, F. de (1985) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, autumn 1985. Unpublished. 3pp.
1925. Roder, F. de (1989) The migration of raptors south of Annapurna, Nepal, autumn 1985. *Forktail* 4: 9-17.
1926. Rogers, A. (1998) Nepal trip list 15 April to 3 May 1998. Unpublished. 12pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1998\\_001.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1998_001.pdf)
1927. Rogers, M. J. (1987) Record of Red Kite *Milvus milvus* from Nepal, March 1987. Unpublished. 2pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987_003.pdf)
1928. Rooke, S. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1982. Unpublished. 1p.
1929. Rosair, D. (1997) Waders seen in India and Nepal, 5-23 February 1997. Unpublished. 5pp.
1930. Rosair, D. and Taylor, D. (1997) India and Nepal, A further quest for waders, 5<sup>th</sup>-23<sup>rd</sup> February 1997. Unpublished. 35pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1997\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1997_004.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1997\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1997_005.pdf)
1931. Rose, L. and Baral, H. S. (2009) Birds recorded in Nepal, 25 March – 2 April 2009. Unpublished. 17pp.
1932. Ross, J. (1983) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, January - April 1983. Unpublished. 13pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1983\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1983_004.pdf)
1933. Rossetti, J. B. O. (1978) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, August 1978. Unpublished. 15pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1978\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1978_003.pdf)
1934. Rossetti, J. B. O. (1979) Black-necked Crane *Grus nigricollis* seen at Begnas Tal near Pokhara, Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 76: 513.
1935. Round, P. D. (1986) List of bird specimens collected in Nepal by E. Cronin and stored in the Thai National Reference Collection, Thailand Institute of Scientific and Technological Research, Bangkok. Unpublished.
1936. Royal Ontario Museum (2008) Royal Ontario Museum bird specimens: Nepal birds.  
<http://128.32.146.144/pres/PresentationServlet?action=menu&loc=http%3A%2F%2Fbnhm.berkeley.edu%2Fmanis%2FDwC%2Fdarwin2ORNISInfo.xml&reqType=search>
1937. Royle, P. and Royle, R. (2010) Nepal lowlands, Suklaphanta and Koshi Tappu, March 2010. A report from birdtours.co.uk. <http://www.birdtours.co.uk/tripreports/nepal/nepal-14/nepal-march-2010.htm>
1938. Russell, V. (1981) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1981. Unpublished. 1p.
1939. Ryan, B. and Chantler, P. (2009) Nepal April 2009. Unpublished.
1940. Sah, J. P. (1997) *Koshi Tappu wetlands: Nepal's Ramsar site*. Bangkok, Thailand: IUCN.
1941. Sakya, K. (1978) *Dolpo, the world behind the Himalayas*. Kathmandu: Sharda Prakashan Griha.
1942. Sakya, K. (1980) Reports on the status of pheasants: Nepal (1) introductory paper. Pp. 21-22 in C. Savage, ed., *Pheasants in Asia 1979*. Exning: World Pheasant Association.
1943. Sakya, K. (2007) A retrospective look back at the Bird Watching Club. *Danphe* 16(1): 6.  
<http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1944. Sakya, S. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, January 1989. Unpublished.
1945. Salvadori, T. (1891) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 20 - Psittaci. London, UK British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
1946. Salvadori, T. (1893) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 21 - Columbae. London, UK:

- British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
1947. Salvadori, T. (1895) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 27 - Chenomorphae, Crypturi, Ratitae. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
1948. Salzman, L. and Salzman, E. (1992) Birding in Nepal, September 17 – October 10 1992. Unpublished. 16pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992_004.pdf)
1949. Sam Noble Oklahoma Museum of Natural History (2008) Sam Noble Oklahoma Museum of Natural History bird specimens: Nepal birds. <http://128.32.146.144/pres/PresentationServlet?action=menu&loc=http%3A%2F%2Fbnhm.berkeley.edu%2Fmanis%2FDwC%2Fdarwin2ORNISInfo.xml&reqType=search>
1950. Sangster, G. and Rozendaal, F. G. (2004) Systematic notes on Asian birds. 41. Territorial songs and species-level taxonomy of nightjars of the *Caprimulgus macrurus* complex. *Zoologische Verhandelingen* 350: 7-45. <http://www.repository.naturalis.nl/document/43935>
1951. Sapkota, D. R. (2002) Protected birds of Nepal: are they really protected? *Danphe* 11(1): 33-35.
1952. Saunders, H. and Salvin, O. (1896) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 25 - Gaviae. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
1953. Sayers, D. (1975) Birds identified on Nepal spring trek, 1975. Unpublished.
1954. Schaaf, D., Rice, C. G., Fleming, R. L. Sr. and Fleming R. L. Jr. (1980) A partial checklist of the birds of Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal, with remarks on the relevance of species inventories. Unpublished. 14pp.
1955. Schaeffer, N. (2006) Asian vulture crisis. *Berichte zum Vogelschutz* 43: 105-114.
1956. Schaller, G. B. (1980) *Stones of silence*. London, UK: Andre Deutsch.
1957. Scharringa, J. (1987) Ornithological observations Nepal, December 1986 – January 1987. Unpublished. 29pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987_007.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987\\_012.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987_012.pdf)
1958. Scharring, J. (2000) Ornithological observations Nepal, 21 November – 15 December 2000. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000\\_014.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000_014.pdf)
1959. Schmitt, J. (2000) Lifer list –Nepal – Birds <http://www.globaltwitcher.com>
1960. Schmitt, P. (1997) Lifer list –Nepal – Birds <http://www.globaltwitcher.com>
1961. Schmitt, J. and Clark, W. (1991) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal (Kathmandu Valley, Chitwan and Koshi). Unpublished. 4pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1991\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1991_007.pdf)
1962. Schofield, R. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished.
1963. Schrijver, L. and Scharringa, J. (1989) Ornithological records from Darjeeling District, West Bengal, India, 17 - 23 May 1989. Unpublished. 4pp.
1964. Sclater, P. L. (1888) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 14 - Oligomyidae. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
1965. Scott, D. A., ed. (1989) *A directory of Asian wetlands*. Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, U.K.: International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources.
1966. Scott, D. A. and Rose, P. M. (1989) *Asian waterfowl census 1989: midwinter waterfowl counts in southern and eastern Asia, January 1989*. Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl and Wetlands Research Bureau.
1967. Scully, J. (1879) A contribution to the ornithology of Nepal. *Stray Feathers* 8: 204-368.
1968. Searle, M. (1980) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1980. Unpublished. 5pp.
1969. Seebohm, H. (1881) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 5 - Turdidae. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
1970. Shah, K. (2001) A preliminary survey of biodiversity in Upper Mustang, Upper Mustang Biodiversity Conservation Project. Report to King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation/Annapurna Conservation Area Project, Nepal.
1971. Shah, K. B. (2007) Birds with unusual tasks! *Danphe* 16(1): 47-48. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1972. Shah, K. B. (2008) Birds with unusual tasks. *Danphe* 17(2): 4-5. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1973. Shah, K. B. (2011) On the amazing behaviour observed in pheasants. *Danphe* 20(2): 6-7. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1974. Shah, K. B., Chapagain, N. R., Shrestha, K., Heera, K. C., Neupane, B., Adhikari, K. R. and Sharma, B. D. (2002) Tibetan Sandgrouse *Syrrhaptes tibetanus* Gould, 1850 (Pteroclididae): a new species for Nepal. *Danphe* 11(3): 1-2.
1975. Shah, P. (2009) Diversity of birds at Taudaha lake, Kathmandu, Nepal. MSc dissertation submitted to Central Department of Zoology, Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu, Nepal.
1976. Shahi, R. B. (2010) A checklist of birds recorded in west Nepal, 2004-2010. Unpublished.
1977. Shakya P. R., Manandhar R., Shrestha P., Shrestha J., Sapkota K., Nepali H. S., Manandhar R., Rajbhandari S., Shrestha R., Joshi R. M (1994) Biodiversity of Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve and its adjacent areas". Kathmandu: Woodland Mountain Institute and IUCN/Nepal.
1978. Shakya, S. (1989) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, January 1989. Unpublished. 1p.
1979. Shakya, S. (1995) Bird massacre in Nepal. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4(3): 5.
1980. Shakya, S. (1997a) Migration of the birds of prey in Sisuwa valley in Makalu-Barun National Park and Conservation Area. *Danphe* 6(1): 1.
1981. Shakya, S. (1997b) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1997. Unpublished. 1p.
1982. Shakya, S., Shrestha, A. K. and Kalsi, R. S. (2000) Distribution of Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* in the Terai grasslands of Nepal. *Mor Newsletter of the World Pheasant Association South Asia Regional Office, New Delhi*. 3(2): 6-7.
1983. Sharma, B. (1998) Details of Ibisbill records from Hetauda, 1994-1998. Unpublished. 8pp.
1984. Sharma, H. K. (2003) Diversity of threatened bird and their conservation threats in Barandabhar Corridor Forest (BCF),

- Chitwan. Unpublished. 2pp.
1985. Sharma, R. A. (2006a) Status of Himalayan Griffon *Gyps himalayensis* and ethno-vulture relationship in Upper Mustang, Nepal. Masters Degree Dissertation submitted to Purbanchal University, Nepal.
1986. Sharma, S. (2005a) Population status and distribution of Lesser Adjutant Stork *Leptoptilos javanicus* in far western lowland (Bardia, Kailai and Kanchanpur Districts), Nepal. Report to Oriental Bird Club. Unpublished. 11pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2005\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2005_002.pdf)
1987. Sharma, S. (2005) Population status and distribution of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in Bardia, Kailai and Kanchanpur districts, western Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 3: 8.
1988. Sharma, S. (2006) Population status and distribution of Lesser Adjutant (*Leptoptilos javanicus*) in far-western lowland Nepal. *Tigerpaper* 33(4): 9-11. [http://www.fao.org/world/regional/rap/tigerpaper/Paper/TP33\\_4\\_001.pdf](http://www.fao.org/world/regional/rap/tigerpaper/Paper/TP33_4_001.pdf)
1989. Sharma, S. (2011) Where have Koklass Pheasant *Pucrasia macrolopha* of Pipar gone? *Danphe* 20(2): 1-3. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1990. Sharma, S., McGowan, P. and Baral, H. S. (2007) The Pipar Pheasant Reserve, Annapurna Conservation Area: why it was established and an assessment of its progress. *Danphe* 16(1): 37-38. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
1991. Sharma, U. R. (1995) Trans-boundary conservation issues of Nepal. *Tigerpaper* 22(3): 18-20.
1992. Sharpe, R. B. (1874) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 1 - Accipitres. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
1993. Sharpe, R. B. (1875) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 2 - Striges. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
1994. Sharpe, R. B. (1877) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 3 - Coliiformes. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
1995. Sharpe, R. B. (1879) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 4 - Campephagidae, Muscipidae. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
1996. Sharpe, R. B. (1881) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 6 - Timaliidae (part). London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
1997. Sharpe, R. B. (1883) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 7 - Timaliidae (part). London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
1998. Sharpe, R. B. (1885) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 10 - Fringilliformes, Part 1. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
1999. Sharpe, R. B. (1888) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 12 - Fringillidae. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
2000. Sharpe, R. B. (1890a) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 13 - Sturniformes. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
2001. Sharpe, R. B. (1890b) Notes on specimens in the Hume Collection of birds - No.6. On the Coraciidae of the Indian Region with descriptions of some new Species. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1890: 546-552. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
2002. Sharpe, R. B. (1894) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 23 - Fulicariae, Alectorides. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
2003. Sharpe, R. B. (1896) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 24 - Limicolae. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
2004. Sharpe, R. B. (1898) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 26 - Plataleae, Herodiones. London, UK: British Museum. <http://www.biodiversitylibrary.org/bibliography/8233>
2005. Shakya, S. (1995) Bird massacre in Nepal. *Bird Conservation Nepal Bulletin* 4(3): 5.
2006. Shakya, S. and Kaul, R. (1998) Pipar pheasant survey, Nepal. *Tragopan* 9: 17-18.
2007. Shakya, S., Shrestha, A. and Kalsi, R. S. (2000a) Distribution of Swamp Francolin in terai grasslands of Nepal. P. 46 in *International Galliformes Symposium Nepal 2000. Abstracts*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
2008. Shakya, S., Shrestha, A. and Kalsi, R. (2000b) Distribution of Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* in the terai grasslands of Nepal. *Mor* 3(3): 6-7. Newsletter of the World Pheasant Association, South Asia Regional Office, New Delhi.
2009. Shelley, G. E. (1891) *Catalogue of the birds in the collection of the British Museum*, Volume 19 - Indicatoridae, Capitonidae, Cuculidae, Musophagidae. London, UK: British Museum.
2010. Shivapuri National Park and Bird Conservation Nepal (2007) Birds of Shivapuri National park. Kathmandu: Shivapuri National park and Bird Conservation Nepal.
2011. Shrestha, A. K. and Lakhey, S. P. (2000) A survey of Ibisbill (*Ibidorhyncha struthersii*) in the Rapti river. *Banko Janakari* 10(1): 4-6.
2012. Shrestha, B. P. and Devkota, B. P. (2011) Status of Critically Endangered Vultures in Dang Deukhuri Foothill Forests and West Rapti Wetlands. *The Initiation* 4: 28-34.
2013. Shrestha, M. (1995) Human attitude and cranes in Nepal's Terai region. In C. Schimmel, ed. *The proceedings of the Third Annual International Crane Symposium: People, water and wildlife: human population impact on cranes*; Mar. 17-18, 1994; Kearney, Nebraska, Boulder, Colorado, USA: National Audubon Society.
2014. Shrestha, M. K. (1993) Hornbill distribution and status in Nepal. Pp. 388-395 in Poonswad P. and Kemp, A. C. (eds.) *Manual for the conservation of Asian hornbills*. Bangkok, Thailand: Hornbill Project, Mahidol University.
2015. Shrestha, P. (1996) Population status of Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* in Nepal (M. S. thesis); Las Cruces, New Mexico, USA: New Mexico State University. Unpublished.
2016. Shrestha, P. (1998) Internet conference on birds and values of birds in Nepali society. *Danphe* 7(3/4): 9.

2017. Shrestha, R. (1999) Lumbini an abode for wildlife. *Puskarni* 2(2): 1-2.
2018. Shrestha, T. B. (1989) *Development ecology of the Arun River basin in Nepal*. Kathmandu: International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development.
2019. Shrestha T. B, Nepali H. S. and Shakya P. R (1990) Scientific report on 1989 field survey General and Photo-Ecology Report 8. The Makalu-Barun Conservation Project.
2020. Shrestha, T. K. (1992) Conservation status of Swamp Partridge (*Francolinus gularis*) in Nepal. *Gibier Faune Savage* 9: 553-559.
2021. Shrestha, T. K. (1993a) Conservation strategy for pheasants of Nepal. Abstract of paper given at Fifth WPA International Pheasant Symposium, Lahore, Pakistan, 28 September to 1 October 1992. *World Pheasant Association Journal XVII & XVIII*: 73.
2022. Shrestha, T. K. (1993b) Impact of land use on Swamp Francolin in Nepal. Abstract of paper given at Fifth WPA International Pheasant Symposium, Lahore, Pakistan, 28 September to 1 October 1992. *World Pheasant Association Journal XVII & XVIII*: 81.
2023. Shrestha, T. K. (1994) Pheasants in Nepal. *India News* 1(3-4): 10-13.
2024. Shrestha, T. K. (1994) *Encounter with the Himalayan wild life*. Kathmandu: Mrs Bimala Shrestha.
2025. Shrestha, T. K. (1996) An ecological investigation and appraisal of the status of hornbills in the Himalayan foothills of Nepal. *British Ecological Society Bulletin* 27(1): 40-41.
2026. Shrestha, T. K. (1998) *The Spiny Babbler. An endemic bird of Nepal*. Kathmandu: Mrs Bimala Shrestha.
2027. Shrestha, T. K. (2000) *Birds of Nepal*. Vol. 1. Kathmandu: Mrs Bimala Shrestha.
2028. Shrestha, T. K. (2002) Search for the Mountain Quail in Nepal. Abstract. P. 253 in *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the Second International Galliformes Symposium, 24-26 September 2000, Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
2029. Shrestha, T. K., Shrestha, K. and Shrestha, P. K. (2002) Museum collections of Galliformes species in Nepal. Abstract. P. 253 in *Galliformes 2000. Proceedings of the Second International Galliformes Symposium, 24-26 September 2000, Kathmandu and Royal Chitwan National Park*. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
2030. Shrestha, T. R. ([1986] 1988) Habitat ordination of birds in a managed grassland of Kathmandu Valley. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Tribhuvan Univ., Kathmandu)* 10: 31-51.
2031. Shultz, S., Baral, H. S., Charman, S., Cunningham, A., Das, D., Ghalsasi, G. R., Goudar, M. S., Green, R. E., Jones, A., Nigot, P., Pain, D. J. and Prakash, V. (2004) Diclofenac poisoning is widespread in declining vulture populations across the Indian subcontinent. *Proceedings of Royal Society of London DOI 10.1098*.
2032. Sieurin, P. (1987) Record of Bean Goose Anser fabalis in Nepal, December 1985. Unpublished. 1p.
2033. Sigwart, J., Callaghan, E., Colla, A., Dyke, G., McCaffrey, S. L. and Monaghan, N. (2004a) Catalogue of raptors in the National Museum of Ireland (Aves: Falconiformes). <http://www.ucd.ie/cobid/collections/falconiformes.pdf>
2034. Sigwart, J., Callaghan, E., Colla, A., Dyke, G., McCaffrey, S. L. and Monaghan, N. (2004b) Catalogue of owls in the National Museum of Ireland (Aves: Strigiformes). <http://www.ucd.ie/cobid/collections/strigiformes.pdf>
2035. Sigwart, J., Callaghan, E., Colla, A., Dyke, G., McCaffrey, S. L. and Monaghan, N. (2004c) Catalogue of pigeons and doves in the National Museum of Ireland (Aves: Columbiformes). <http://www.ucd.ie/cobid/collections/columbiformes.pdf>
2036. Sigwart, J., Callaghan, E., Colla, A., Dyke, G., McCaffrey, S. L. and Monaghan, N. (2004d) Catalogue of kingfishers, hornbills and allies in the National Museum of Ireland (Aves: Coraciiformes). <http://www.ucd.ie/cobid/collections/coraciiformes.pdf>
2037. Sigwart, J., Callaghan, E., Colla, A., Dyke, G., McCaffrey, S. L. and Monaghan, N. (2004e) Catalogue of landfowl and hoatzin in the National Museum of Ireland (Aves: Galliformes and Opisthocomiformes). <http://www.ucd.ie/cobid/collections/galliformes.pdf>
2038. Sigwart, J., Callaghan, E., Colla, A., Dyke, G., McCaffrey, S. L. and Monaghan, N. (2004f) Catalogue of toucans, woodpeckers and allies in the National Museum of Ireland (Aves: Piciformes). <http://www.ucd.ie/cobid/collections/piciformes.pdf>
2039. Simpson, N. (1985) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1985. Unpublished. 17pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985\\_009.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985_009.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985\\_010.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985_010.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985\\_011.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985_011.pdf)
2040. Singh, G. (1961) The Eastern Steppe Eagle [*Aquila nipalensis nipalensis* (Hodgson)] on the south col of Everest. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 58: 270.
2041. Singh, J. P., Tiwari, R. D. and Chaudhary, R. P. (1999) Biodiversity in Parsa Wildlife Reserve, Nepal: status, significance and conservation. *Tigerpaper* 26(3): 5-12.
2042. Singh, P. B. (2004) Population status and habitat utilisation of Swamp Francolin in Royal Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 2: 83.
2043. Singh, P. B. (2007a) Status of Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* in Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve. *Danphe* 16(1): 68-69. <http://www.birdlifene.org/publication.php>
2044. Singh, P. B. (2007b) Survey of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichi* in and around Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve, western Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 8: 7.
2045. Singh, P. B. (2009a) Status, habitat and conservation of Swamp Francolin *Francolinus gularis* in Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve. Preliminary report to Nagao Natural Environment Foundation, Japan.
2046. Singh, P. B. (2009b) Cheer pheasant in peril in Rara National Park, Nepal. The International Newsletter of World Pheasant Association 83. Fordingbridge, UK: World Pheasant Association.
2047. Singh, P. B. (2010) Population status and ecology of Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striatus* in Chitwan National Park,

- central Nepal. Summary report. Unpublished.
2048. Singh, P. B., Paudyel, L. and Sharma, S. (2006) Survey of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in and around Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve, western Nepal. Report to World Pheasant Association, UK and Oriental Bird Club, UK. Unpublished. 30pp.
2049. Singh, P. B. and K. C., S. (2008) Study on Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Botamalika grassland, Rara National Park and Buffer Zone, Mid-Western Nepal, April-September 2008. Report to World Pheasant Association and Oriental Bird Club. Unpublished.
2050. Singh, P. B. and Nepal, S. (2011) Population status and ecology of Bristled Grassbird *Chaetornis striatus* in Chitwan National Park, central Nepal. Unpublished.
2051. Singh, P. B., Subedi, P., Garson, P. J. and Poudyal, L. (2011) Status, habitat use and threats of cheer pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in and around Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve, Nepal. *International Journal of Galliformes Conservation* 2:22-30.
2052. Singh, S. (2007) Conservation of farmland bird communities of Lumbini, central lowland Nepal. Final report submitted to the Forestry Bureau, Council of Agriculture, Taiwan. Unpublished. 12pp.
2053. Singh, S. and Ghimire, D. (2007) *Bagaicha, Banakunja ra Upaban ka Charaharu*. [Garden and Grove Birds] Kathmandu: Bird Conservation Nepal. (In Nepali)
2054. Slack, R. S. (1990) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1989 - February 1990. Unpublished.
2055. Slack, R. S., Green, J., Leonard, P. and Richardson, D. (1988) Trip to Nepal, 31 March – 21 April 1988. Unpublished. 27pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988_004.pdf)
2056. Smit, F. G. A. M. (1976) A new bird flea from Nepal (Siphonaptera) *Senckenbergiana biol.* 57(1/3): 63-66.
2057. Smith, S. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, February 1988. Unpublished. 4pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988\\_014.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988_014.pdf)
2058. Smith, S. (1999) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 21 December 1998 – 1 January 1999. Unpublished. 24pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1998\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1998_004.pdf)
2059. Smythies, B. E. (1947) Some birds of the Gandak-Kosi watershed including the pilgrim trail to the sacred lake of Gosainkund. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 47: 432-443.
2060. Smythies, B. E. (1950) More notes on the birds of the Nepal Valley. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 49: 513-518.
2061. Soldatini, C., Albores-Barajas, Y. V. and Pellizzi, B. (2010) Habitat preferences of high-altitude Galliformes in Sagarmatha National Park, Nepal. *Italian Journal of Zoology* 77: 347-353.
2062. Sontag, W. A. Jr (1992) On habitat utilization in various South Asian Starlings (*Sturnidae*). *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berl.* 68 *Suppl. Ann. Orn.* 16: 115-123.
2063. Sorensen, U. G. (1988) Observations from Kathmandu Valley and Royal Chitwan National Parks, 9-21 February 1988. Unpublished. 10pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988\\_012.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988_012.pdf)
2064. Southerland, T. and Southerland, M. (1998) Tiger Tops Jungle Lodge (Royal Chitwan National Park), 31 January – 1 February 1998. <http://www.camacdonald.com/birding/tripreports/TigerTops98.html>
2065. Southerland, T. and Southerland, M. (2000) Trip report: Royal Chitwan N.P. and Tiger Tops (Nepal), March 6-10, 2000. <http://www.camacdonald.com/birding/tripreports/Chitwan00.html>
2066. Sparks, J. (1999) Birds seen on the trek through Upper Dolpo, Nepal 10<sup>th</sup> September – 8<sup>th</sup> October 1999. Unpublished. 3pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1999\\_003.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1999_003.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1999\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1999_004.pdf)
2067. Speight, G. (2006) Description of Black-browed Reed Warbler *Acrocephalus bistrigiceps* in Nepal. Unpublished. 1p.
2068. Stair, B. and Stair, D. (2000) Nepal birding diary. October 10 – November 14 2000. <http://wholewideworld.tripod.com/NepalBirding.htm>
2069. Stattersfield, A. J. (2010) <http://www.worldbirds.org>
2070. Stattersfield, A. J., Crosby, M. J., Long, A. J. and Wege, D. C. (1998) *Endemic Bird Areas of the world: priorities for biodiversity conservation*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International.
2071. Steele, D. (1991) Description of White-rumped Snowfinch, Yala Peak, Langtang 24 October 1990. Unpublished. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1990\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1990_008.pdf)
2072. Steele, D. (2000) Helambu and Kosi Tappu, Nepal. *Birding World* 13(2): 82-84.
2073. Stefee, N. D. (1981) Field checklist of the birds of Nepal, Kashmir, Garhwal and Sikkim. Russ Mason's Natural History Tours. Unpublished.
2074. Sterling, B. (1999) Birds recorded in Nepal, Feb-March 1999. [http://www.surfbirds.com/trip\\_report.php?id=356](http://www.surfbirds.com/trip_report.php?id=356)
2075. Sterry, P. (2007) In search of Ibisbills. *Danphe* 16(1): 51-52. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
2076. Stevens, H. (1912) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1912. Hancock Museum, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Unpublished.
2077. Stevens, H. (1923a) Notes on the birds of the Sikkim Himalayas, Part 1. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29: 503-518.
2078. Stevens, H. (1923b) Notes on the birds of the Sikkim Himalayas, Part 2. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29: 723-740.
2079. Stevens, H. (1924a) Notes on the birds of the Sikkim Himalayas, Part 3. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 29: 1007-1030.
2080. Stevens, H. (1924b) Notes on the birds of the Sikkim Himalayas, Part 4. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 30: 54-71.
2081. Stevens, H. (1925a) Notes on the birds of the Sikkim Himalayas, Part 5. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 30: 352-379.
2082. Stevens, H. (1925b) Notes on the birds of the Sikkim Himalayas, Part 6. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 30: 664-685.
2083. Stevens, H. (1925c) Notes on the birds of the Sikkim Himalayas, Part 7. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 30: 872-893.
2084. Stirrup, S. (1986) Systematic list of species recorded in Nepal (Kathmandu and Chitwan), August - September 1986. Unpublished. 7pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986_007.pdf)
2085. Stones, A. J. (1987) Bird species recorded in Nepal, 8 March – 5 April 1987. Unpublished. 10pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987\\_009.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987_009.pdf)

2086. Stratford, J. (2004) Northern India and Nepal birdwatching report, 5<sup>th</sup> December – 4<sup>th</sup> January 2004. <http://www.birdtours.co.uk/tripreports/india/india27-N/birdlist.htm>
2087. Stresemann, E. (1920) [*Picus myrmecophoneus*: a new name for *P. striolatus* Blyth, preoccupied]. *Verh. Orn. Ges. Bayern* 14: 289.
2088. Subba, B. R. (1994) Checklist of the birds of Biratnagar, Nepal. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 34(6): 128-129.
2089. Subba, B. R. (1995) Checklist of the birds of Dharan, Nepal. *Newsletter for Birdwatchers* 35(3): 50-53.
2090. Subba, B. R. (1997) Checklist of the birds of Gajurmukhi V. D. C. of Ilam. *Vishleshan* 2: 20-33.
2091. Subedi, H. (2003) Notes on birds recorded in and around Royal Chitwan National Park, 2002-2003. Unpublished. 16pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2002\\_009.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2002_009.pdf)
2092. Subedi, H. (2010) Birds recorded in Nepal 2005-2010. Unpublished.
2093. Subedi, H. and Bidari, B. (2002). Birds recorded during road transect vulture survey, May 2002. Unpublished.
2094. Subedi, K. R. (2001) Threat to the birds at Royal Chitwan National Park. *Danphe* 10(3/4): 4.
2095. Subedi, P. (2003a) Waterbird diversity in Pokhara valley, Nepal. *Danphe* 12(3/4): 5-7.
2096. Subedi, P. (2003b) Status and distribution of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve, Nepal. Unpublished report submitted to World Pheasant Association and Oriental Bird Club, August 2003.
2097. Subedi, P. (2003c) Status and distribution of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve, Nepal. A dissertation prepared for the partial fulfilment of BSc Forestry Degree at Department of Park Recreation and Wildlife Management, Institute of Forestry, Pokhara Campus, Pokhara.
2098. Subedi, P. (2004) Status and distribution of Cheer Pheasant in Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve, Nepal. *BirdingASIA* 1: 8.
2099. Subedi, P. (2005) Survey and monitoring of *Gyps* species vultures in Nawalparasi District, west of Daune Hill, Nepal. Report to Bird Conservation Nepal, Kathmandu. Unpublished. 28pp.
2100. Subedi, P. (2007) *Gyps* vulture study in western lowland of Nawalparasi, Nepal. *Danphe* 16(1): 36. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
2101. Subedi, P. (2008) Monitoring of *Gyps* species vulture in Nawalparasi district, Nepal. *Banko Janakari* 18(2): 35-43. <http://www.nepjol.info/index.php/BANKO/article/view/2171>
2102. Subedi, P. (2009) Monitoring of Cheer Pheasant (*Catreus wallichii*) in Kaligandaki river valley, Mustang District, Nepal. A report to National Trust for Nature Conservation/Annapurna Conservation Area Project Unit Conservation Office, Jomsom, Nepal. Unpublished. 34pp.
2103. Subedi, P. (2010) Monitoring of Yarsagumba *Cordyceps sinensis* harvesting and assessing its effect on pheasants and the livelihoods of local people at Pipar, Nepal. MSc thesis to the Tribhuvan University Institute of Forestry, Nepal.
2104. Subedi, P., Kumar, S., Baral, H. S., Garson, P. and Ramesh, K. (2005) Status and distribution of Cheer Pheasant *Catreus wallichii* in Dhorpatan Hunting Reserve, Nepal. Pp. 93-101 in R. Fuller and S. Browne, eds. *Galliformes 2004*. Proceedings of the 3<sup>rd</sup> International Galliformes Symposium, Dehra Dun and Corbett National Park, India, 5<sup>th</sup>-10<sup>th</sup> April 2004. Fordingbridge: The World Pheasant Association.
2105. Subedi, S. (2007) 25 years of bird conservation. *Danphe* 16(1): 4-5. <http://www.birdlifeneal.org/publication.php>
2106. Sudbury, A. (1978) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1977 – January 1978. Unpublished. 3pp.
2107. Surana, R., Subba, B. R. and Limbu, K. P. (2007) Avian diversity during rehabilitation stage of Chimdi Lake, Sunsari, Nepal. *Our Nature* 5: 75-80. <http://www.nepjol.info/index.php/ON/article/view/802/771>
2108. Sutcliffe, R. (1981) List of bird specimens from Nepal in the Glasgow Museum. Unpublished.
2109. Suter, W. (1983) Ornithological and mammalogical observations in Nepal and NW India, including a few observations in Bangladesh and Pakistan. Unpublished.
2110. Sutton, M. (1998) Nepal: Pulchowki, Langtang Valley and Gosainkund treks – May 1998. <http://www.surfbirds.com/mb/Trip%20Reports/nepal-ms-sp.html>
2111. Suwal, R. N. (1991a) Sarus Crane Conservation Project Progress Report, October 1991. Unpublished.
2112. Suwal, R. N. (1991b) Sarus Crane Conservation Project Progress Report II, 1991. Unpublished.
2113. Suwal, R. N. (1993a) Interim report on nesting habitat preference of Sarus Crane (*Grus antigone*). *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 2(2): 3-4.
2114. Suwal R. N. (1993b) Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve conservation issues and management measures. A survey report, Kathmandu: IUCN Nepal.
2115. Suwal R. N. (1994a) Crane ecology and bird conservation in Lumbini, In the Proceedings of the People Water and Wildlife Symposium, Kearny, Nebraska, USA: National Audubon Society, 23pp.
2116. Suwal, R. N. (1994b) Crane ecology and bird conservation. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 20:13-14.
2117. Suwal R. N. (1997) Checklist of Nepalese Wetland Birds, Kathmandu: IUCN Nepal.
2118. Suwal, R. N. (1999a) Tributes to cranes in the holyland. *Puskarni Lumbini Crane Sanctuary Newsletter* 2(2): 1-2.
2119. Suwal, R. N. (1999b) Study on the habitat preference, movements, nesting and population dynamics of Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* of Lumbini. Partial fulfilment of MSc in Zoology. Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu. Unpublished.
2120. Suwal R. N. (1999c). Study of the bird diversity of Lumbini Garden and Lumbini Adarsha VDC, (A village profile for partial fulfilment of MSc in Zoology) Tribhuvan University, Kathmandu. Unpublished.
2121. Suwal, R. N. (1999d) Lumbini Crane Sanctuary: a model of local conservation initiative. <http://srdis.ciesin.columbia.edu/cases/nepal-014.html>
2122. Suwal, R. N. (2000) Ornithological survey of Modi River Watershed Area (Spring 2000). Report to Annapurna Conservation Area Project. Unpublished. 53pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000\\_011.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000_011.pdf)
2123. Suwal, R. N. (2001) Ornithology of Modi river, Annapurna. *Environmental Panchhi* Pp. 11-18.
2124. Suwal, R. N. (2002) Standing tall with Sarus Cranes. *Danphe* 11(1): 15-16.
2125. Suwal, R. N. (2003) Ornithological survey of Upper Mustang. In Upper Mustang Biodiversity Conservation Project:

- Research Report Series 11. Pokhara: and King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation Annapurna Conservation Area Project. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003\\_009.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2003_009.pdf)
2126. Suwal, R. N. (2004) Birds recorded on a visit to Manang, April 2004. Nepalnature. <http://www.nepalnature.com/manang.pdf>
2127. Suwal, R. N. (undated) *Birds of Lumbini, Rupandehi District, Nepal*. Leaflet. Kathmandu: Tourism for Rural Poverty Alleviation Programme, HMG, Nepal.
2128. Suwal R. N. and Nepali H. S. (1996) *Diversity of mammals, birds and fishes of northern Gorkha*. Kathmandu: IUCN Nepal.
2129. Suwal, R. N., Nepali, H. S. and Harris, J. (1989) Notes on birds recorded around the Lumbini Development Area on 21-22 February 1989. Unpublished. 2pp.
2130. Suwal, R. N., Nepal, H. S. 'Kazi', Manandhar, R., Shrestha, R., Joshi, P., Gurung, D. B. and Shrestha, A. (2002) Lumbini bird checklist. Lumbini Crane Conservation Center and International Crane Foundation. <http://www.nepalnature.com/lumbini.pdf>
2131. Suwal, R. N. and Shrestha, M. K. (1988a) Birds recorded in a wetland survey of western Nepal, June 1988. Unpublished. 15pp.
2132. Suwal, R. N. and Shrestha M. K. (1988b) Sarus Crane *Grus antigone* survey project. Kathmandu: King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation. 13pp.
2133. Suwal, R. N. and Shrestha, M. (1989) Birds recorded at Bhairahawa, Rupandehi. Unpublished.
2134. Suwal, R. N. and Shrestha, M. (1992a) Sarus Cranes and wetlands of the lowland. *Nepal Bird Watching Club Newsletter* 1-2: 1.
2135. Suwal, R. N. and Shrestha, M. K. (1992b) Sarus Crane Project, Progress Report II, 1991. Unpublished. 11pp.
2136. Suwal, R. N. and Shrestha, M. K. (1992c) Large waders and wetlands of terai. Unpublished survey report to US Fish and Wildlife Service and King Mahendra Trust for Nature Conservation. 54pp.
2137. Swan, G., Naidoo, V., Cuthbert, R., Green, R. E., Pain, D. J., Swarup, D., Prakash, V., Taggart, M., Bekker, L., Das, D., Diekmann, J., Diekmann, M., Killian, E., Meharg, A., Patra, R. C., Saini, M. and Wolter, K. (2006) Removing the threat of diclofenac to critically endangered Asian vultures. *PLoS Biology* 43:395-402.
2138. Sykes, B. (2010) River terns: is the Black-bellied Tern *Sterna acuticauda* heading to extinction? *BirdingASIA* 13: 73.
2139. Sykes, W. R. (1954) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1954. Unpublished. 14pp.
2140. Syvertsen, P. O. (2003) Lifer list –Nepal – Birds <http://www.globalwitcher.com>
2141. Tamang, B. (2001) Population status and distribution of Bengal Florican in Royal Chitwan National Park, Nepal. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 34:13-14.
2142. Tamang, B. (2003) *Bird conservation in Nepal: an educational kit*. Kathmandu: Bird Conservation Nepal.
2143. Tamang, B. and Baral, N. (2000) Population status and distribution of Bengal Floricans *Houbaropsis bengalensis* in the Royal Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve, Nepal. Report to Oriental Bird Club, Unpublished. 25pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000\\_009.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000_009.pdf)
2144. Tamang, B., Baral, N. and Timilsina, N. (2001) Population status and distribution of *Bengal Florican Houbaropsis bengalensis* in Royal Chitwan National Park. Report to Oriental Bird Club, Unpublished. 27pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2001\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2001_007.pdf)
2145. Tamang, K. R. (2000) Asian Waterfowl Census results from Royal Chitwan National Park, 19-20 January 2000. Unpublished.
2146. Tamang, K. R. (2002) Breeding of Slaty-legged Crake *Rallina eurizonoides* in Nepal. *Danphe* 11(4): 3.
2147. Tamang, K. R. (2003) Notes on the breeding of Lesser Adjutant *Leptoptilos javanicus* in Chitwan. *Danphe* 12(3/4): 9.
2148. Tamang, K. R. (2004) Notes on nationally threatened birds recorded in Chitwan. Unpublished. 3pp.
2149. Tamarkar, J. K. and Lelliott, A. D. (1981) Report to the National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Department, HMG, on the Pipar area, Kaski District. Manuscript report.
2150. Tamrakar, R. and Waylen, K. (2010) Pheasant poaching at Pipar. *WPA News* 84:5.
2151. Tarrant, T. and Tarrant, M. (1993) Birding Nepal, January 1993. <http://www.aviceda.org/nepal.htm>
2152. Taylor, D., Pringle, T., Davison, B. and Orpin, P. (1996) Kathmandu and the Langtang trek, Bird report. April 1996. Unpublished. 40pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1996\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1996_008.pdf)
2153. Taylor, I. R. and Abbott, S. G. (1988) Annotated list of bird species in the Annapurna Conservation Area, 3 - 12 January 1988. Unpublished. 4pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988\\_010.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988_010.pdf)
2154. Tebb, G., Arlow, S. and Giri, D. (2004) First record of Red-throated Diver *Gavia stellata* for Nepal. *Forktail* 20: 107-109.
2155. Tebb, G., Ofner, A. and Basnet, S. (2002) First record of Red-headed Bunting *Emberiza bruniceps* from Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. *Danphe* 11(2): 3-4.
2156. Tebb, G., Ofner, A. and Basnet, S. (2004) First documented record of Red-headed Bunting *Emberiza bruniceps* from Nepal. *Forktail* 20: 99-100.
2157. Thakuri, J. J. (2009a) Ornithological survey of Dang Deukhuri foothill forest and West Rapti wetlands IBA. *Danphe* 18(3): 5-12. <http://www.birdlifene.org/publication.php>
2158. Thakuri, J. J. (2009b) An ornithological survey of Dang Deukhuri foothill forests and West Rapti wetlands IBA. A report submitted to Oriental Bird Club, UK. Unpublished.
2159. Thakuri, J. J. (2010) An ornithological survey of Dang Deukhuri foothill forests and West Rapti wetlands IBA. *BirdingASIA* 13: 8.
2160. Thakuri, J. J. (2011) An ornithological survey of Reshunga Potential Important Bird Area. A report to Oriental Bird Club, UK. Unpublished.
2161. Thakuri, J. J. and Ghimire, B. C. (2010) Asian Waterfowl Census, Bagmati River, January 2010 Unpublished.

2162. Thakuri, J. J. and Poudyal, L. P. (2011) Birds of Pipar in Annapurna Conservation Area, Nepal. *Danphe* 20(3): 1-8. <http://www.birdlifeneपाल.org/publication.php>
2163. Thakuri, J. J. and Thapa, I. (2009a) Bird survey along the Bagmati River corridor. *Danphe* 18(2): 1-9. <http://www.birdlifeneपाल.org/publication.php>
2164. Thakuri, J. J. and Thapa, I. (2009b) An assessment of bird status, diversity and abundance along the Bagmati River System, Bird Conservation Nepal, Kathmandu. 42pp.
2165. Thapa, B. B. (1988) Notes on birds recorded at Khaptad National Park. Unpublished.
2166. Thapa, D. (2002) Asian Waterfowl Census results, Royal Chitwan National Park, 22 January 2002. Unpublished
2167. Thapa, I. (2003) Status and breeding of Barn Swallow *Hirundo rustica* in urban Kathmandu. *Danphe* 12(1/2): 4-5.
2168. Thapa, I. (2007) Community forestry: ideal for participatory biodiversity conservation. *Danphe* 16(1): 18-20. <http://www.birdlifeneपाल.org/publication.php>
2169. Thapa, I. and Dahal, B. R. (2009) Sustainable wetland management for wildlife and people at Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve. *Banko Janakari* Special issue: 36-39 <http://www.nepjol.info/index.php/BANKO/article/view/2210/2032>
2170. Thapa, I. and Gurung, H. (2010) Darwin Ecosystems Services Project in Nepal. *Danphe* 19(4): 1-5. <http://www.birdlifeneपाल.org/publication.php>
2171. Thapa, I. and Karki, J. B. (eds.) (2005) *Birds of Kangchenjunga Conservation Area*. Kathmandu: WWF Nepal Program.
2172. Thapa, I. and Thakuri, J. J. (2009) Study of wild bird trade issues in Nepal. Unpublished report by BCN to the World Parrot Trust and WWF Nepal, Kathmandu. Unpublished.
2173. Thapa, S., Paudel, S. And BK, Dipak (2008) An assessment on bird's diversity in Bagmati River Corridor. *The Initiation* 2(1): 34-40.
2174. Thapa, V. (2005) Santel pheasant survey 2005. *Danphe* 14(3/4): 6-8.
2175. Thapa, V. (2007) Garden birds of Kathmandu. *Danphe* 16(1): 55-56. <http://www.birdlifeneपाल.org/publication.php>
2176. Thewlis, R., Naylor, M. and Turner, G. (2009) Everest trek, November 17<sup>th</sup> – December 21<sup>st</sup> 2009. Unpublished . 7pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2009\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2009_005.pdf)  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2009\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2009_006.pdf)
2177. Thiede, W. (2003) On breeding biology and behaviour of Magpie-Robin *Copsychus saularis* Linnaeus, 1758 (Aves: Turdidae). Pp. 49-55 in *Biodiversity and natural heritage of the Himalaya* (eds.) M. Hartmann and H. Baumbach. Erfurt, Germany: Verein der Freunde und Foerderer des Naturkundemuseums Erfurt.
2178. Thiede, W. and Thiede, U. (1973) Zur Biologie des Turmfalken (*Falco tinnunculus*) im Nepal. *Bonn. Zool.Beitr.* 24: 285-290.
2179. Thiede, W. and Thiede, U. (1974) Feldbeobachtungen an Vogeln Nepals. *Vogelwelt* 95(3): 88-95.
2180. Thiollay, J. M. (1977) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished.2pp.
2181. Thiollay, J. M. (1978a) Distributions des Falconiformes nicheurs autour du massif de l'Annapurna (Himalaya Central). *Oiseau et R.F.O.* 48: 291-310.
2182. Thiollay, J. M. (1978b) Ornithological survey of Royal Chitwan National Park, October – November 1978. Unpublished.
2183. Thiollay, J. M. (1978c) Structures ecologiques comparées de peuplement aviens de forets mixtes tempérées. *Gerfaut* 68: 347-372.
2184. Thiollay, J. M. (1979) La migration des grues à travers l'Himalaya et la predation par les aigles royaux. *Alauda* 47: 83-92.
2185. Thiollay, J. M. (1980) L'évolution des peuplements d'oiseaux le long d'un gradient altitudinal dans l'Himalaya Central. *Rev. Ecol. (Terre et Vie)* 34: 199-269.
2186. Thomas, J., Clayton, J. and Chaudhary, H. (2011) Nepal 11<sup>th</sup> – 20<sup>th</sup> 2011. [http://www.surfbirds.com/trip\\_report.php?id=1995](http://www.surfbirds.com/trip_report.php?id=1995) Unpublished.
2187. Thompson, G. (1994) A list of bird species recorded at Kosi Tappu/Barrage, December 1993 – February 1994. Unpublished.7pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994\\_012.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994_012.pdf)
2188. Thorns, D. (1987) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1986. Unpublished.16pp.
2189. Thorup, K. (1990) Pied Wheatear in Nepal. Unpublished. 2pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1990\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1990_007.pdf)
2190. Tiler, C., Evans, M., Heardman, C. and Houghton, S. (1989) Diet of the Smooth Indian Otter (*Lutra perspicillata*) and of fish eating birds: a field survey. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 86: 65-69.
2191. Timilsina, N. (2007) Focusing our efforts in human-dominated environments for bird conservation. *Danphe* 16(1): 21-22. <http://www.birdlifeneपाल.org/publication.php>
2192. Timilsina, N., Tamang, B. and Baral, N. (2000) Population status and distribution of Lesser Florican *Sypheotides indica* in the Royal Bardia National Park, Nepal with report on Bengal Florican. Report to WWF Nepal Program. Unpublished. 37pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000\\_010.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2000_010.pdf)
2193. Tiwari, S. and Chaudhary, B. (1997) Notable bird records from Koshi. Unpublished.
2194. Todd, M. (2001) Birds of Parsa Wildlife Reserve. Unpublished report to Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, Kathmandu.14pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2007\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2007_007.pdf)
2195. Tolk, R. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1984. Unpublished.
2196. Toohig, T. (1986) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, December 1985 – January 1986. Unpublished. 13pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986\\_012.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1986_012.pdf)
2197. Toohig, T. (1995) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, May-June 1995. Unpublished. 9pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1995\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1995_007.pdf)
2198. Tribe, M. (2008) Nepal 28 January – 12 February 2008. <http://www.birdfinders.co.uk/pdf/nepal2008.pdf>
2199. Tristram, H. B. (1889) *A catalogue of a collection of birds belonging to H. B. Tristram, Canon of Durham.*
2200. Troth, G. (1976) Saturday morning bird walk. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No. 32. August 1976. 1p.

2201. Tuladhar, A. (1977) Ranipokhari birds. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter* No.45, September 1977. 2pp.
2202. Tuladhar, A. (1979) The avifaunal ecology of Sunderghat (June 19 - October 12, 1977). *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Annual* II 1978-79: 28-35. 8pp.
2203. Turin, R., Heegaard, M. and Prieme, A. (1987) Northern part of the Indian subcontinent 87. Unpublished. 27pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987\\_010.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1987_010.pdf)
2204. Turner, G. *et al.* (2002) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March 2002. Unpublished.
2205. Turner, J. and Trainer, K. (1997) Nepal and India, April 1997. <http://www.camacdonald.com/birding/tripreports/NepalIndia97.html>
2206. Turton, J. M. and Speight, G. J. (1982) A report on birds seen in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished. 23pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982_008.pdf)
2207. Tyabji, H. (2002) The crisis of the rivers and streams in Royal Chitwan National Park. *Danphe*: 11(1): 30-31.
2208. Tyabji, H. (2006) A vulture congregation in Pokhara, Nepal. *Indian Birds* 2(2): 36-37.
2209. Tyler, C. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, May 1988. Unpublished. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988\\_009.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988_009.pdf)
2210. Tyler, S. (1991) The ecology of river birds in Nepal. Some implications of land use changes. An RSPB sabbatical report. November/December 1991. Unpublished. 30pp.
2211. Tyler, S. J. and Ormerod, S. J. (1993) The ecology of river birds in Nepal. *Forktail* 9: 59-82.
2212. Tymstra, Y. R. (1993) Some bird observations from the lower Apsuwa River, east Nepal. *Forktail* 8: 53-63.
2213. Underwood, B. A. (1993) Notes on the Orangerumped Honeyguide *Indicator xanthonotus* and its association with the Himalayan Honey Bee *Apis laboriosa*. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 89: 290-295.
2214. Underwood, L. (1978) Birds identified in Royal Chitwan National Park, specifically Sauraha, during the monsoon, August 1978. Unpublished.
2215. Underwood, L. (1979a) Nagarjung is alive and wild. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter*, September 1979.
2216. Underwood, L. (1979b) North of Pokhara during the monsoon, Part I. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter*, September 1979.
2217. Underwood, L. (1979c) Natural history north of Pokhara during the monsoon, Part II. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter*, October 1979.
2218. Underwood, L. (1979d) Notes on birds seen at Sheopuri, Kathmandu Valley, Nepal, March 13 1979. Unpublished.
2219. Underwood, L. (1980a) Random bird news in Nepal. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter*, February 1980. 1p.
2220. Underwood, L. (1980b) Report on the Kathmandu Annual Christmas Bird Count 1979. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter*, February 1980. 1p.
2221. Underwood, L. (1980c) Spring's nature calling. *Nepal Nature Conservation Society Newsletter*, March-April 1980.
2222. University of Michigan Museum of Zoology (UMMZ) (2008) UMMZ bird specimens: Nepal birds. <http://128.32.146.144/pres/PresentationServlet?action=menu&loc=http%3A%2F%2Fbnhm.berkeley.edu%2Fmanis%2FDwC%2Fdarwin2ORNISInfo.xml&reqType=search>
2223. University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge (UK) (2008) Online catalogue of specimens: Nepal birds. University Museum Zoology, Cambridge 343 Nepal specimens <http://131.111.101.189/fmi/iwp/cgi?-db=UMZC%20Catalogues%20%28Web%29&-loadframes>
2224. Upreti, B. N. (1979) *Conservation of wildlife resources in Nepal*. Paper presented at the First International Pheasant Symposium, Kathmandu, November 22-23 1979. Kathmandu: Department of National Parks and Wildlife Conservation, HMG Nepal.
2225. Upreti, B. N. (1982) Pheasant Conservation in Nepal. Pp. 12-14 in *Pheasants in Asia 1982*. (eds.) Savage, C. D. W. and Ridley, M. W. Proceedings of the Second International Pheasant Symposium held in Srinagar, Kashmir, September 1982. Reading, UK: World Pheasant Association.
2226. Upreti, B. N. (1989) Conservation of fauna and flora in Nepal. *Tigerpaper* 16(1): 1-5.
2227. Upreti, B. N. (1994) Royal Bardia National Park. Kathmandu: National Conservation Strategy Implementation Project.
2228. Upreti, D. R. (1968) Information on some 'birds from Nepal'. In *The faunal studies of Nepal*. Nepal National Commission for UNESCO. Regional Seminar on the Ecology of Tropical Highlands.
2229. Vaurie, C. (1953) Geographical variation in *Garrulax erythrocephalus* in central and western Himalayas with description of a new race from Nepal. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 73: 77-79.
2230. Vaurie, C. (1955a) Remarks on the nomenclature of the Himalayan races of *Regulus regulus*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 75: 99-101.
2231. Vaurie, C. (1955b) Systematic notes on Palearctic birds. No. 13. *Zoothera mollissima* and *Z. dixonii*. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* 1706: 1-8.
2232. Vaurie, C. (1959) *The birds of the Palearctic fauna, Passeriformes*. London, UK: Witherby.
2233. Ven, J. van der (1987) *Asian waterfowl 1987: midwinter bird observations in some Asian countries*. Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl Research Bureau.
2234. Ven, J. van der (1988) *Asian waterfowl 1988: midwinter bird observations in most Asian countries*. Slimbridge, UK: International Waterfowl Research Bureau.
2235. Vernon, J. D. R. and Griffin, D. (1984) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March 1984. Unpublished. 5pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1984\\_004.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1984_004.pdf)
2236. Vigors, N. A. (1831) Observations on a collection of birds from the Himalayan Mountains, with characters of new genera and species. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1: 7-9, 22-23, 35, 41-44, 54-56, 170-176.
2237. Vigors, N. A. (1832) [Description of *Columba Hodgsonii*]. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 2: 16.
2238. Vikstrøm, S. (1992) Lifer list – Nepal – birds. <http://www.globalwitcher.com>
2239. Virani, M. (2001) Asian vulture crisis. Notes from the field. Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve.

[http://www.peregrinefund.org/archived\\_notes.asp?noteid=39&mode=view&category=Asian%20Vulture%20Crisis&cnoteid=144](http://www.peregrinefund.org/archived_notes.asp?noteid=39&mode=view&category=Asian%20Vulture%20Crisis&cnoteid=144)

2240. Virani, M. (2002) Nepal vulture study. *Danphe* 11(1): 14-15.
2241. Virani, M., Giri, J. B., Watson, R. T. and Baral, H. S. (2008) Surveys of Himalayan Vultures (*Gyps himalayensis*) in the Annapurna Conservation Area, Mustang, Nepal. *J. Raptor Research* 42(3): 197-203.
2242. Virani, M. Z., Gilbert, M., Watson, R. T., Oaks, J. L., Chaudhary, J., Arshad, M., Ahmed, S., Mahmood, S., Ali, A., Baral, H. S., Giri, J. B., Benson, P. C. and Khan, A. A. (2002) Breeding and mortality of Oriental White-backed Vultures *Gyps bengalensis*: summary of results of a two-year study in Pakistan and Nepal (2000/2001 & 2001/2002) in Reports from the workshop: conservation of Gyps vultures in Asia. 3<sup>rd</sup> North American Ornithological Conference, 24-28 September 2002, New Orleans, Louisiana, USA.
2243. Voous, K. H. (1988) *Owls of the northern Hemisphere*. London, UK: Collins.
2244. Voous, K. H. and Bijleveld, M. F. I. (1964) A note on Himalayan Buzzards *Buteo buteo* (Aves). *Beaufortia* 11: 37-43.
2245. Vyas, S. (1988) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1986-1988. Unpublished. 3pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988\\_018.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1988_018.pdf)
2246. Wahlstrom, C. (1979) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 16 November - 13 December 1979. Unpublished. 15pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1979\\_002.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1979_002.pdf)
2247. Walinder, G. and Sandgren, B. (1983) Artlista over faglar observerade i Nepal, 10.3 - 12.4 1982. Unpublished. 20pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982\\_014.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1982_014.pdf)
2248. Walker-Munro, S. (2009) WPA members visit the Himalayan pheasants and schools at Pipar, Nepal. *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 2008/2009*: 27.
2249. Wallace, M. and Wallace, G. (2002) Nepal: Langtang Valley and Gosainkund Trek, 8th May - 1st June 2002.  
[http://www.surfbirds.com/trip\\_report.php?id=355](http://www.surfbirds.com/trip_report.php?id=355)
2250. Walters, M. (1984) Notes on eggs, in the collection of the British Museum (Natural History), ascribed to *Carpodacus nipalensis*, *Propyrrhula subhimachala*, and *Pyrrhoplectes epauletta*. Unpublished.
2251. Wangdi, G. (1988) Notes on some bird species recorded at Royal Bardia National Park by naturalist guides at Karnali Tented Camp. Unpublished.
2252. Warren, R. L. M. (1966) *Type-specimens of birds in the British Museum (Natural History)*, 1, Non-Passerines. London, UK: British Museum (Natural History). <http://www.nhm.ac.uk/jdsml/research-curation/research/projects/birdtype/browse.dsmi?vol=1&page=1>
2253. Warren, R. L. M. and Harrison, C. J. O. (1971) *Type-specimens of birds in the British Museum (Natural History)*, 2, Passerines. London, UK: British Museum (Natural History). <http://www.nhm.ac.uk/jdsml/research-curation/research/projects/birdtype/browse.dsmi?vol=2&page=1>
2254. Wartmann, B. and Schonjahn, J. (1992) List of birds observed in Nepal, December 29 1991 – January 16 1992. Unpublished. 23pp. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992\\_012.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992_012.pdf)
2255. Warwick, J. (1986a) A pheasant census trek in central Nepal. *Cage and Aviary Birds* 11 January 1986.
2256. Warwick, J. (1986b) Selected bird records for Nepal, April–May 1985. Unpublished. 4pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985\\_018.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1985_018.pdf)
2257. Watts, B. and Pope, N. (1991) Bird notes from Nepal. Unpublished.
2258. Waugh, D. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, winter 1982. Unpublished. 1p.
2259. Waylen, K. (2009) Why people do what they do. *Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 2008/2009*: 26.
2260. Weaver, D. (1990) Survey of Sukla Phanta for Bengal Floricans. *Oriental Bird Club Bulletin* 12:4-7.
2261. Weaver, D. (1991) A survey of Bengal Floricans *Houbaropsis bengalensis* at Royal Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve and Royal Bardia National Park, western Nepal. Report to Oriental Bird Club. Unpublished. 24pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1991\\_006.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1991_006.pdf)
2262. Wegge, P. (1976) *Himalayan Shikar Reserves, surveys and management proposals*. FO NEP/72/002 Field Document No. 5. Kathmandu: UNDP/FAO. 1p.
2263. Weir, T. (1955) *East of Kathmandu*. Edinburgh, UK: Oliver and Boyd.
2264. Weiss, A. and Wettstein, W. (1994) Nepal February 28<sup>th</sup> to April 19<sup>th</sup>. Unpublished. 19pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994\\_011.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1994_011.pdf)
2265. Welch, D. (1992) Notes on birds recorded from Nepal, 1986-1992. Unpublished. 5pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992\\_010.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1992_010.pdf)
2266. Wendeby, J. (1991) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal (Koshi, Chitwan, Helambu, Langtang, and Arun and Barun valleys, March – May 1991. Unpublished. 6pp.
2267. Wheatley, T. (2010) Notes on birds recorded from Nepal, 2010. Unpublished.
2268. Wheatley, T. (2011) Birding Nepal on a budget, 23 Jan – 10 April 2011. 14 pp.  
[http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/reports/11052830459\\_birding\\_trip\\_report.pdf](http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/reports/11052830459_birding_trip_report.pdf)
2269. Wheeldon, A. (1995) Birds and mammals observed in Nepal 29 January to 11 February 1995. Unpublished. 32pp.  
[http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1995\\_009.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1995_009.pdf)
2270. Wheeldon, A. (1999) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, April and May 1999. Unpublished. 36pp.
2271. White, D. A. and White, K. E. (1990) Notes on birds recorded on Parivar Everest bird and flower trek, 21 April to 17 May 1990. Unpublished. 2pp.
2272. White, D. A. and White, K. E. (1991) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 16 February – 1 March 1991. Unpublished. 5pp.
2273. White, D. A. and White, K. E. (1992) Notes on birds recorded in Arun valley trek, 6 December 1991 – 5 January 1992. Unpublished. 4pp.
2274. White, D. A. and White, K. E. (1994) Notes on birds recorded in Kanchenjunga area, 26 April 1992 – 22 May 1992 and 24 April – 20 May 1994. Unpublished report. 9pp.

2275. White, D. A. and White, K. E. (1995) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 8 April – 28 May 1995. Unpublished. 6pp.
2276. White, D. A. and White, K. E. (1996) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished. 1p.
2277. White, D. A. and White, K. E. (1992) Notes on birds recorded in Kanchenjunga area, 25 April to 23 May 1992. Unpublished report. 3pp.
2278. White, D. A. and White, K. E. (1997a) East Nepal Parivar tour report 1997. Unpublished. 4pp.
2279. White, D. A. and White, K. E. (1997b) Notes on birds recorded in Kanchenjunga area. Unpublished report.
2280. White, D. A. and White, K. E. (1999) Notes on birds recorded in Kanchenjunga area, 1994, 1997 and 1999. Unpublished. 4pp.
2281. Whitehouse, S. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished. 2pp.
2282. Whiteley, D. (1981) List of bird specimens from Nepal in the Sheffield Museum. Unpublished.
2283. Willan, R. G. M. (1967) Great Crested Grebe (*Podiceps cristatus* Linn.) in Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 64: 108-109.
2284. Wilson, P. (1981) Ecology and utilisation of Blue Sheep *Pseudois nayaur* in Nepal. *Biological Conservation* 21:55-74.
2285. Win De, S. (2007) Nepal 20<sup>th</sup> April – 16<sup>th</sup> May 2007, Jomosom trekking. [http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/view\\_birding\\_tripreport.php?id=231](http://www.travellingbirder.com/tripreports/view_birding_tripreport.php?id=231)
2286. Winkel, W. (1987) Naturkundliche Studienreise 'Nepal und Nordindien' vom 8.11 - 29.11.87. Unpublished.
2287. Winyard, C. (2006) Description of Eurasian Siskin – first record for Nepal. 1p.
2288. Witt, R. de (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal. Unpublished.
2289. Wittenberg, J. (1989) Indien - Nepal, 17 February - 11 March 1989. Unpublished. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989\\_025.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1989_025.pdf)
2290. Wolstencroft, J. A. (1981) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, March – May 1981. Unpublished. 7pp.
2291. Wolstencroft, J. A. (1982) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1982. Unpublished.
2292. Woodcock, M. W. (1979) India & Nepal 27 October – 17 November 1979. Sunbird Holidays tour report.
2293. Woodcock, M. W. and Woodcock, B. J. (1976) Some birds observed in the monsoon in central Nepal. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 73: 296-303.
2294. World Pheasant Association/Annapurna Conservation Area Project/Bird Conservation Nepal (2003) Pipar Conservation Plan. Unpublished.
2295. World Wildlife Fund and International Centre for Integrated Mountain Development (2001) *Eco-region-based conservation in the Eastern Himalaya. Identifying important areas for biodiversity conservation*. Kathmandu: WWF Nepal Program.
2296. Wotham, M. and Bond, G. (1984) Notes on birds recorded in Nepal, 1984. Unpublished.
2297. Wright, B. and Lawson, A. (2001) A birding trip to Nepal, March 8<sup>th</sup> –31<sup>st</sup> 2001. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2001\\_005.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2001_005.pdf)
2298. Yadav, B. (2006) Status, distribution and habitat preference of Hodgson's Bushchat (*Saxicola insignis*) in grassland of Sukla Phanta Wildlife Reserve of Far Western Development Region of Nepal. Report to Oriental Bird Club. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2005\\_007.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/2005_007.pdf)
2299. Yadav, U. K. R. (1995/1996) Threatened birds of Nepal. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4(4)/5(1): 1.
2300. Yale University Peabody Museum (2008) Yale University Peabody Museum vertebrate zoology: Nepal bird specimens. <http://research.yale.edu/cgi-bin/cgiwrap/yprm3/Query.Ledger?LE=orn&ST=2&TX=&TA=&HT=&LO=nepal&CO=&CN=&OT=&ID=&LI=&SO=1>
2301. Yonzon, P. (1982) Nepal-Himalaya pheasant surveys in 1982. Report to World Pheasant Association, UK. Unpublished.
2302. Yonzon, P. and Lelliott, A. D. (1981) Food habits and feeding of Himalayan pheasants. *J. Nat. Hist. Mus. (Tribhuvan Univ., Kathmandu)* 5(4): 93-98.
2303. Yonzon, P. B. and Lelliott, A. D. (1980) Pheasant studies in Annapurna Himal (2). Human interference in ecosystems. Pp. 56-59 in *Pheasants in Asia* 1979.
2304. Youngman, R. (1995) Possible breeding of Wood Snipe *Gallinago nemoricola* at Mani Bhuk, Kanchenjunga area, eastern Nepal. *Bird Conservation Nepal Newsletter* 4(3): 3.
2305. Zalles, J. I. and Bildstein, K. L., eds. (2000) *Raptor Watch: a global directory of raptor migration sites*. Cambridge, UK: BirdLife International; and Kempton, PA, USA: Hawk Mountain Sanctuary (BirdLife Conservation Series No. 9).
2306. Zerning, M. and Braasch, D. (1995) Birds reported of a trip to Nepal (21 March to 11 April 1994). Unpublished. [http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1995\\_008.pdf](http://himalaya.socanth.cam.ac.uk/collections/inskip/1995_008.pdf)
2307. Zimmer, J. T. T. and Vaurie, C. (1954) The type species of the genera *Tesia*, *Propeyga* and *Oligura*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Club* 74: 40-41.
2308. Zöckler, C. (2008) In search of Bengal Tiger tour, April 2008. Unpublished.
2309. Zöckler, C. (2009) In search of Bengal Tiger tour, April 4-14 2009. Unpublished.